

Area-based restrictions in the New Zealand marine environment



Department of Conservation

This report was prepared by Victoria A. Froude with maps by Roger Smith

December 2004



Department of Conservation
Te Papa Atawhai

ISBN: 0-478-22644-6

Acknowledgements

Victoria Froude acknowledges the contributions from many individuals and organisations including Ministry of Fisheries staff; the Maritime Safety Authority; and Department of Conservation.

Disclaimer:

While every care has been taken preparing this report (including the maps), it is not a substitute for reading the full legislative provisions. The report is not intended for compliance or law enforcement purposes. Although every effort has been made to obtain the best quality data and to map and report this accurately, there are problems with the accuracy or completeness of some of the underlying data. The boundaries of areas administered by the Department of Conservation were generally supplied by the Department. Other areas were mapped denovo from legal descriptions. Some of these legal descriptions contained ambiguities or errors

The maps in this report are based on data available in February 2004 with any exceptions recorded on the relevant explanatory table. Restrictive provisions change over time and in addition the maps do not cover the entire EEZ. The absence of a map in this report does not mean there are no restrictive provisions in place. Neither the authors nor the Department of Conservation are responsible for any actions taken or not taken as a result of the contents of this report.

Citation:

Froude, V.A.; Smith, R. 2004: Area-based restrictions in the New Zealand marine environment. Department of Conservation MCU Report.

Pacific Eco-Logic Ltd
18 Seaview Road, Paremata
Porirua City, New Zealand

Preface

New Zealand has one of the largest exclusive economic zones (EEZs) in the world, and marine scientists estimate as much as 80% of New Zealand's indigenous biodiversity is found in the sea. Much of our economy is based on the use of marine biological resources. However, this can impact on the biodiversity values of the marine environment. Human interactions with the marine environment must therefore be managed to ensure that its natural characteristics are maintained for the benefit of all, including future generations.

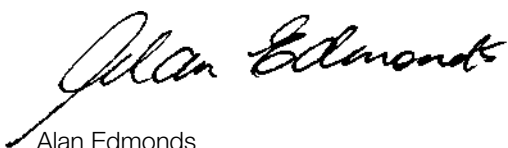
To better address biodiversity decline and meet international obligations under the Convention on Biological Diversity, the New Zealand Biodiversity Strategy (NZBS, 2000) was launched. One of the priority actions of the NZBS was to develop a Marine Protected Areas Policy to protect a full range of natural marine habitats and ecosystems to effectively conserve marine biodiversity, using a range of appropriate mechanisms, including legal protection. At the time of writing, this proposed policy is yet to be finalised.

Many communities are engaged in discussions about marine protection within their regions. This report illustrates the area-based restrictive provisions existing in the New Zealand marine environment as of February 2004. The Department's expectation is these maps showing area-based restrictions, may be used in wider community discussions about protecting marine ecosystems and biodiversity and identifying areas in which it may be suitable to establish a marine protected area (MPA).

Protection needs to address a range of actual and potential threats to biodiversity not all of which can be addressed by area-based management tools. Terrestrial sources of marine pollution must also be taken into consideration. Terrestrial run-off for example, is of particular concern in many harbours. Land use patterns may therefore, be as significant as marine use in managing the coastal marine environment and thus need to be carefully managed.

This resource may be used in conjunction with other resources such as the National Aquatic Biodiversity Information System (NABIS) which has recently been launched. (see <http://www.nabis.govt.nz>). This is a Ministry of Fisheries website application that uses GIS tools to provide spatial and visual representations of marine biological data and fisheries management data.

Other resources being developed include the Marine Environment Classification (MEC) led by the Ministry for the Environment and the Interim Nearshore Marine Classification (INMARC) by the Department of Conservation. It is intended that together these resources will be useful in work relating to the creation of a comprehensive, adequate and representative network of marine protected areas throughout New Zealand's marine environment.



Alan Edmonds
GENERAL MANAGER, SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY & INFORMATION SERVICES
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

Executive summary

This report addresses central government restrictive provisions in the marine environment. This includes restrictive provisions under the Fisheries Act 1996 and its associated regulations; the Submarine Cables and Pipeline Protection Act 1996; and areas gazetted or established by Order in Council under the Conservation Act 1987, Marine Reserves Act 1971, Marine Mammals Protection Act 1978, Reserves Act 1977 and Wildlife Act 1953.

The New Zealand marine environment contains numerous area-based restrictive provisions. Within a particular area the restrictive provisions often have different boundaries which results in a complex matrix of provisions. In some areas there are duplicate provisions that address the same or similar matters.

An earlier project mapped these area-based restrictive provisions for the wider EEZ and the data was used to generate the maps and associated tables found in this report. The maps in this report cover much of the New Zealand mainland coastline, many of the islands within 20 nautical miles of the New Zealand mainland, the Kermadec Islands, Auckland Islands, Chatham Islands and the seamounts on which there are trawling restrictions. The report also summarises the nationwide restrictive provisions in the marine environment.

Outside of marine reserves, there are few areas in which the restrictive provisions collectively result in a high degree of protection from potentially damaging activities. Many of the restrictive provisions are for fisheries management purposes, where the level of restriction on activities that damage ecological values is not usually high. Examples of the few areas outside of marine reserves where restrictive provisions result in a high level of control on potentially damaging fishing activities include the Tawharanui Peninsula waters and Double Cove in the Marlborough Sounds. In both cases amateur and commercial fishing are excluded. The majority of submarine cable and pipeline protection areas prohibit activities such as anchoring and fishing except for specified research and maintenance purposes.

In some cases the prohibition of one or several damaging fishing methods can make a big difference for valued and/or at risk biota. For example, a prohibition on the use of trawl nets, Danish seine nets and dredges by commercial fishers has protected the Tasman Bay Separation Point bryozoan communities within the area of the prohibition, from trawl and dredge damage. There can however, still be significant fishing and other pressures in areas where the restrictive provisions are relatively strong. This can occur in easily accessed areas that are subject to high levels of recreational fishing.

Caution is therefore needed in interpreting the effect of particular restrictive provisions; numerous other factors need to be taken into consideration. These include habitat types, accessibility, nature of the restrictions, level and nature of any fishing activities, and non-harvest impacts such as sedimentation and pollution.

Contents

Preface	3
Executive Summary	4
Part I	
Introduction	7
Mapping	8
Provisions Administered by the Department of Conservation	
Fisheries	
Resource Management Act	14
Submarine Cables and Pipelines	14
Harmful Substances	14
Shipping	15
Comments	15
Part II	
Using the maps and their Associated Explanatory Tables	16
The Maps of Restrictive Provisions	
NZ Overview of Map Locations	24
Northland Overview of Map Locations	25
North Island	
Three Kings Islands	28
North Cape	30
Parengarenga Harbour	32
Doubtless Bay, Rangaunu Harbour, Houhora Harbour	34
Whangaroa Harbour	36
Inner Bay of Islands	38
Bay of Islands – northern outer headlands	40
Bay of Islands – southern outer headlands	42
Whangaruru Harbour	44
Mimiwhangata	46
Poor Knights Islands	48
Whangarei Harbour – Bream Bay	50
Mokohinau Islands	53
Little Barrier Island	55
Great Barrier Island	57
Tawharanui	60
Hauraki Gulf	63
North Coromandel	66
Mercury Islands	69
Western Bay of Plenty	72
Tauranga Harbour	75
Ohiwa Harbour	78

East Cape	80
Gisborne – Poverty Bay	83
Mahia Peninsula – Portland Island	85
Wairoa Hard	88
Cape Kidnappers – Waimarama	90
Wairarapa Coast	92
Wellington Harbour – South Coast	94
Porirua – Kapiti	96
South Taranaki – Horowhenua	98
Sugar Loaf Islands	100
Kawhia, Aotea & Raglan Harbours	102
Manukau Harbour	104
Kaipara Harbour	106
Hokianaga Harbour	108

South Island

Farewell Spit	112
Separation Point	114
Nelson	116
D’Urville Island	118
Marlborough Sounds overview	120
Double Cove, Queen Charlotte Sound	123
North of Banks Peninsula	125
Banks Peninsula	127
South of Banks Peninsula	130
Otago Peninsula	133
Foveaux Strait	136
Stewart Island – Paterson Inlet	138
South Fiordland	141
North Fiordland	143
West Coast	145
Auckland Islands	147
Chatham Islands	149
Kermadec Islands	152
Seamounts with Restrictive Provisions	154

Appendices

I. Identifier code explanation	158
II. Legislation containing area-based restrictive provisions for the marine environment	159
III. Amateur fishing restrictive provisions	161
Commercial fishing restrictive provisions	162
Submarine cable and pipeline restrictions	167
Taiapure and Mataitai	167
Provisions administered by the Department of Conservation	168

Part I

Introduction

This report provides information about central government area-based restrictions in the New Zealand marine environment. For the purpose of this report the marine environment includes both the intertidal (subject to the ebb and flow of the tide) and the subtidal (permanently submerged) out to the outer limits of New Zealand Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ).

The maps and their associated tables show the location and nature of area-based restrictions throughout most of the territorial sea and much of the EEZ. Those parts of the marine environment not included within these maps are generally only covered by broad scale restrictive provisions.

The area-based restrictions in these maps include: marine reserves; marine mammal sanctuaries; areas administered under the Wildlife Act 1953, Reserves Act 1977 and Conservation Act 1987; restrictions under the Fisheries Act 1996 and its associated regulations; and submarine cable and pipeline protection and restriction areas.

Many of the restrictive provisions in the marine environment are specified in the amateur and commercial fisheries regulations under the Fisheries Act 1996. While this report focuses on regulations applying to specific areas, regulations that apply across the entire EEZ are also summarised.

Of the temporary restrictive provisions under the Fisheries Act 1996 regulations only those that contain a complete ban on the taking of aquatic life have been included in the maps. Most temporary provisions are only in place for 2 years and some of those still in the regulations have expired. Voluntary fisheries management arrangements have not been included as reliable information about these is less accessible.

In addition to the maps and their associated tables, the report also contains summaries of central government restrictive provisions that apply generally throughout the marine environment. These include nationwide restrictions relating to fisheries activities, marine mammals, wildlife protection and hazardous substances management.

Provisions from regional coastal plans prepared by regional councils under the Resource Management Act (RMA) were not included. This is because RMA plans prohibit few activities and the nature of the plan provisions did not fit the format of this report. There are a range of coastal activities that are restricted under the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement but these tend not to be area-based.

Mapping

Mapping was carried out in two distinct stages. In the first stage, legal boundaries of each area-based restrictive provision were plotted. This resulted in a complex multi-layered electronic mosaic of provisions, each with different boundaries. The second stage of mapping converted this multilayered mosaic into the two dimensional maps contained in this report. The following text summarises these processes.

Each restrictive provision under the Fisheries Act and Submarine Cables and Pipeline Protection Act was given a unique identifier. The coding system for this is explained in Appendix 1. Other provisions were identified by their names.

Arc View GIS software was used to map each restrictive provision based on digital copies of the LINZ 1:50,000 topographical coastline, the territorial sea and the EEZ. Amateur and commercial fisheries restrictions, submarine cable and pipeline protection and restriction areas, taiapure, mataitai and marine mammal sanctuaries were plotted using the legal descriptions in the appropriate statutory regulation and/or Gazette notice. The boundaries of fisheries management areas were digitally defined to assist with the plotting of fisheries restrictions.

The boundaries of individual restrictive provisions were mapped using latitude and longitude with landmarks used for plotting in preference to geographic co-ordinates where possible. This was because some coordinates were found to be unreliable. Mapping the restrictive provisions that adjoined the coastline was complex. Erosion and accretion processes have changed the coastline in a number of areas. In addition up to 16 different coastlines throughout New Zealand have been used for mapping over the years.

Marine reserve boundaries were obtained in digital format from either the DoC national land register or from the appropriate DoC Conservancy office.

Other areas administered by the Department of Conservation are usually only partly in the marine environment, if at all. Other than marine reserves and marine mammal sanctuaries, records of reserve lands extending below mean high water springs may be incomplete. While some types of legal protection (e.g. National Parks Act 1980) do not provide for protection below mean high water, others, such as island nature and scientific reserves under the Reserves Act 1977, always include the intertidal. Some wildlife refuges (under the Wildlife Act 1953) also extend into the subtidal, especially in estuaries and harbours.

It was not possible to prepare two dimensional paper based maps showing each restrictive provision individually. This was because many coastal sites, especially in the North Island, are subject to many different area-based restrictive provisions, each with different but often overlapping boundaries. In some cases there may be up to 30 provisions applying to a single site. Instead each map in this report shows all the provisions within each drawn polygon on that map. The boundaries shown have aimed to be generally accurate for the scale of mapping.

The report contains 54 locality maps covering much of the New Zealand mainland coastline, estuaries, harbours, near-shore waters, and islands. There are also maps for the Auckland, Chatham, and Kermadec islands and seamounts. Each map shows the boundaries of the restrictive provisions applying in that area and includes a list of those restrictive provisions that generally apply throughout the marine area represented on that map. Opposite each map is a table that describes each restrictive provision shown on the map. Areas with more restrictive and/or numerous restrictions have been included as priorities. Several areas with lesser restrictions have also been included to provide more comprehensive spatial coverage. Those areas not included in the maps generally have a low number of restrictive provisions, and the provisions that do apply tend to be less restrictive.

The scale of mapping in this report prevents a clear depiction of the boundaries of restrictive provisions applying to small areas, such as many of those administered by the Department of Conservation. This is particularly evident where only small parts of a protected area may be below mean high water springs. In these cases the indicative location rather than the actual boundaries are shown the maps and there may also be additional small protected intertidal areas not shown on some maps.

All maps in the report, except three, have been projected using the transverse Mercator projection. This provides a reasonably accurate scale for measuring distance. The maps for Chatham Islands, Kermadec Islands and the seamounts are unprojected because they include areas to the east of the International Dateline. Caution needs to be used when using the linear scale on these three maps. Without an appropriate projection the latitude scale varies, especially over larger distances.

The details for every restriction provision identified on a map are specified in the table accompanying that map. As the Department of Conservation restrictive provisions are often complex but generic, they are summarised for each protected area type in Table 1 (page 20).

Provisions Administered by the Department of Conservation

All marine reserves and marine mammal sanctuaries are shown on maps in this report. A summary of the relevant nationwide provisions relating to marine mammals is in Box 1.

Box 1: Provisions from the Marine Mammals Protection Act 1978 that apply throughout New Zealand fisheries waters

Summary of provisions from the Marine Mammals Protection Act 1978

- S4 notwithstanding any other act, no person shall hold a marine mammal in captivity, or take any dead or alive marine mammal from its natural habitat or other place, without a permit from the Minister of Conservation
- S16 when a person kills or injures a marine mammal (in the course of fishing under license or permit granted under the Fisheries Act) they are required to report this to an officer of the Department of Conservation or Ministry of Fisheries
- S17 no person shall use any purse seine net for the purpose of fishing unless that net has an aperture from which any porpoise or dolphin can escape, and the fisher uses practices that are acceptable to the Director-General of Conservation.

The Wildlife Act 1953 absolutely protects all wildlife throughout New Zealand fisheries waters except for those species listed in schedules 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7.

Under the Act, wildlife is defined as any animal in the wild including eggs, but excluding animals listed in schedule 6 which are subject to the Wild Animal Control Act. Animal is defined to include: mammals (excluding domestic mammals and marine mammals), marine species listed in schedule 7A, birds (excluding domestic birds), reptiles, and amphibians, terrestrial and freshwater invertebrates. The marine species listed in schedule 7A are: black coral (all species of *Antipatharia*), red coral and spotted black grouper. Marine mammals and other marine fish and marine invertebrates are not covered by this Act.

Few marine species are listed in the schedules. Black backed gulls are listed as unprotected species in schedule 7. Black shag is listed as partially protected wildlife in schedule 2. Muttonbird, grey faced petrel, little shag and pied shag are listed in schedule 3 as wildlife that may be hunted or killed subject to notification by the Minister.

In addition to marine reserves and marine mammal sanctuaries, some DoC administered areas can extend into the intertidal, although the extent of this is usually limited. These areas include some protected areas under the Wildlife Act 1953, Reserves Act 1977 and Conservation Act 1987. Of these, wildlife refuges and wildlife management reserves under the Wildlife Act 1953 can also extend into the subtidal and provide protection for the habitat and wildlife as defined in the Act.

Fisheries

There are many area-based fisheries restrictive provisions. Definitions of terms in legislation can differ from common usage and it is important to refer to the meaning of key terms such as “fish” or “aquatic life” in the interpretation section of the relevant statute. The interpretations in a statute apply to regulations under that statute. Box 2 contains some key definitions made under the Fisheries Act 1996 that apply to the fisheries regulations.

Box 2: Definitions of Fisheries Act terms

Aquatic life – “(a) Means any species of plant or animal life that, at any stage in its life history, must inhabit water, whether living or dead; and (b) includes any seabirds (whether or not in the marine environment)”

Finfish – “includes all species of finfish of the Classes Agnatha, Chondrichthyes, and Osteichthyes at any stage of their life history, whether living or dead.”

Fish – includes all species of finfish and shellfish, at any stage of their life history whether living or dead.”

Seaweed – “includes all kinds of algae and seagrasses that grow in New Zealand fisheries waters at any stage in their life history, whether living or dead.”

Shellfish – “includes all species of the phylum Echinodermata and phylum Mollusca and all species of the Class Crustacea at any stage of their life history, whether living or dead.”

Whenever a fisheries matter is addressed in both an area specific regulation and in a nationwide regulation, the area-specific regulation generally takes precedence.

Several nationwide restrictions refer to lagoons and estuaries. These areas were not explicitly defined and so it may be difficult to determine the boundaries of the areas affected by those restrictions. A summary of the nationwide amateur fishing restrictions is contained in Box 3 while a summary of the nationwide commercial fishing restrictions is in Box 4.

Box 3: Amateur fishing regulations that apply to all New Zealand fisheries waters

Summary of relevant provisions from the Fisheries (amateur fishing) regulations 1986

- R6 default minimum fish sizes by species
- R9 no person shall use or set any net by itself, or with any other net, that extends more than quarter of the way across any arm of the sea including estuaries, inlets, bays or sounds.
- R10 a person must not set any net if stalling occurs
- R12 no person shall: use or possess a set net >60 metres long in or adjacent to any New Zealand fisheries waters; use or possess more than one net in or adjacent to New Zealand fisheries waters; use any baited set net (other than a fyke net or hinaki trap).
- R13 no person shall use or possess a drag net in New Zealand fisheries waters unless the net length <40m and the total warp length <200m
- R15 no person shall use or possess in or adjacent to New Zealand fisheries waters; a line without carefully marked surface floats; a line with >25 hooks; more than one line (other than rod and reel or hand lines); set a line from a vessel if more than two lines are already being used, set or possessed onboard (excluding rod and reel and hand lines).
- R17 no person shall take or possess more than four salmon in any day. Only one rod and running line is to be used.
- R19 daily amateur maximum number and minimum sizes for shellfish by species
- R20 shellfish must be in a measurable condition

- R21 no person shall use: underwater breathing apparatus while taking paua or mussels; or possess any paua or mussels while in possession of underwater breathing apparatus; or have any paua or mussels on any conveyance in which there is underwater breathing apparatus.
- R22 a person must not take, possess or disturb toheroa
- R23 no person shall take or possess oysters in the South Island from 1 September — end February
- R24 no person shall take scallops 15 February —14 July inclusive
- R25 no person shall take or possess any rock lobster that is: undersized; has external eggs or those eggs have been artificially removed; and softshell; has all or part of a pleopod removed; or has specific damage to the exoskeleton or tail.
- R25 maximum number of rock lobsters that can be taken or possess in any day is six
- R25A definition under size rock lobster
- R25B apertures for rock lobster pots
- R26 no person shall take or possess any black coral
- R27 exemptions for customary fishing
- R28 finfish, shellfish, aquatic life that are in an unlawful state or size are to be immediately returned to the waters they were taken from

Box 4: Commercial fishing regulations that apply to all New Zealand fisheries waters

Summary of relevant provisions from the Fisheries (commercial fishing) regulations 1986

- R24 foreign owned New Zealand fishing vessels used for tuna long line fishing must not fish in New Zealand territorial sea at any time; or fish in the Auckland fisheries management area from 1 October to 31 May
- R25 an operator of a foreign owned New Zealand fishing vessel used for tuna long line fishing must tag and release: marlin taken alive in New Zealand waters; sailfish and spearfish taken alive in the Auckland Fisheries Management Area
- R27 foreign owned New Zealand skipjack tuna purse seiners must not fish in New Zealand territorial sea or waters between Cape Brett and an area north of North Cape is defined in R27(2)
- R29 foreign owned New Zealand vessels that are squid jiggers must not fish in the New Zealand territorial sea or an area in Tasman Bay is defined in R29(b)
- R30 no person may sell or possess for sale marlin taken from New Zealand fisheries water
- R31 minimum fish length and net mesh size by species
- R32 shellfish minimum size limits
- R33 shellfish are to remain unshelled until delivered to the first point of sale or processing factory
- R34 commercial fishers may not take or possess oysters taken from South Island fisheries waters from one September to end February inclusive
- R35 commercial fishers may not take or possess scallops taken from 15 February to 14 July inclusive
- R36 commercial fishers must not take or possess toheroa
- R37 rock lobster minimum size limits
- R38-40 measuring rock lobsters
- R41 taking, possessing, processing and selling the following rock lobsters are prohibited: carrying external eggs or eggs removed artificially; softshell stage; condition that prevents the tail being measured; removal of all or part of pleopod; specified damage to the exoskeleton of the tail
- R42 commercial fishers must not land dead rock lobsters or tail rock lobsters on-board

- R43 commercial fishers must not take or possess or sell salmon (minor exceptions)
- R44 commercial fishers must not take or possess black coral. No person may sell, possess for sale or process for sale black coral.
- R45 commercial fishers must not take or possess marine turtles in New Zealand fisheries waters (minor exceptions)
- R46 an injured marine turtles caught in nets must be immediately returned to the sea
- R47 injured marine turtles must be delivered to the nearest approved institution for immediate care unless authorised by the chief executive of fisheries in consultation with the director-general of conservation
- R48 dead turtles must be offered to New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa
- R49 commercial fishers must record and report each turtles caught to chief executives
- R58 commercial fishers must ensure seabirds scaring devices approved by the chief executive of fisheries are carried on a vessel whenever it is being used for tuna long line fishing
- R60 commercial fishers must not use or set nets that by themselves or together with other nets or with items attached to a net, extends more than a quarter of the way across the width of an arm of the sea (including estuaries, inlets, bays or sounds)
- R61 a commercial fishing must not set nets so that stalling occurs
- R63 commercial fishers must not use Danish seine, trawl nets, box or teichi nets, trammel nets, purse seine nets, lampara nets in lagoons or estuaries. Commercial fishers must not use or possess trammel nets.
- R64 commercial fishers must not operate net-sonde monitor cables from fishing vessels
- R65 commercial fishers must not use set nets if the total length of the nets >1000m except if all the upper edge of the net >2m below the water surface. Commercial fishers must not use set nets or combinations of set nets if the total length >3000m. Commercial fishers must not use set nets or combinations of set nets >1000m in estuaries. No net can be set within 60 metres of another net.
- R66 commercial fishers must not leave set nets in the water >18hours without underrunning the net and removing fish caught
- R67 commercial fishers must not use or have drag nets or beach seine nets >165m length
- R68 commercial fishers must all beach seine nets or drag nets by hand
- R69 commercial fishers must not use or have on-board Danish seine nets if mesh <125mm in cod end, >1 layer mesh, liners, strengthening with centres >1m
- R70 commercial fishers must not use Danish seine nets within three nautical miles mean high water on the coast of the South Island
- R71 commercial fishers must not use or have on-board trawl nets unless they meet certain standards
- R72 commercial fishers must not use vessels >46m overall length for trawling in the territorial sea
- R73 no person may use a trawl net for fishing in a closed seamount area
- R74 in waters where trawling for fish is prohibited, commercial fishers must not fish by another method from vessels that have trawl nets on board
- R76 commercial fishers must not use or have underwater breathing apparatus when taking or possessing fish, shellfish or seaweed
- R77 underwater breathing apparatus is to be sealed and only used to retrieve lost fishing equipment unable to be retrieved by other methods and in emergencies
- R78 commercial fishers must not use >1 dredge with a bit or bar > 2.5m long or 2 dredges, either with a bar or bit >1.4m long
- R79 apertures are required in rock lobster pots
- R80 commercial fishers must not use spears to take fish or possess speared fish

Additionally, there are temporary provisions prohibiting the taking of one or several species of fish, generally for a two year period. These include the closures at Hicks Bay (no taking shellfish from 8 February 2003 to 7 February 2005); Mount Manganui (no taking green-lipped mussels from 6 July 2002 to 5 July 2004); Ohiwa Harbour (no taking green-lipped mussels from 5 December 2003 to 4 December 2005) and Western Coromandel Peninsula (no taking pipi or cockles from 19 December 2002 to 18 December 2004). Exceptions are the two year closures for Kaikoura –Wakatu Quay (up to 15 August 2004 no person shall take any species of fish, aquatic life, or seaweed); and Pukerua Bay (no taking fish, aquatic life seaweed except by line fishing from 20 December 2002 to 19 December 2004).

Locations with a high degree of restriction on the harvest of marine species are listed in Box 5.

Box 5: Indicative list of areas outside of marine reserves where there is a relatively high degree of restriction on the harvest of marine species[#]

Restrictions on both amateur and commercial fishing

Tawharanui Marine Park

Double Cove, Queen Charlotte Sound

Restrictions on commercial fishing, additional restrictions on amateur fishing beyond those applying generally

Mimiwhangata

Waters around southern 2/3 Mayor Island out to 1NM

Sugar Loaf Islands Conservation Park

Part Manukau Harbour near airport (no commercial fishing daylight hours and no amateur fishing)

Restrictions on commercial fishing, with few or no restrictions on amateur fishing beyond those applying generally

Waters around Poor Knights Marine Reserve out to 1NM with a restriction out to 3NM if long-lining only

Part of Tauranga Harbour southern sector

Sites around Mahia Peninsula

Wairoa Hard

Cape Kidnappers

Waimarama

Porirua Harbour (excluding commercial fishers taking crab by pots)

Rapaki Bay mataitai

Koukourarata (Port Levy) mataitai

Milford Sound

Paterson Inlet, Stewart Island (soon to be gazetted as mixture of mataitai and marine reserve)

Small sites around Chatham Islands

[#] Please refer to the location maps for the actual provisions in place and the boundaries of these provisions

Resource Management Act

Under section 30 of the Resource Management Act regional councils have a number of functions within the coastal marine area (territorial sea). This includes the control (in conjunction with the Minister of Conservation) of land and associated natural and physical resources; occupation of space on land of the Crown or vested in the regional council; the extraction of sand, shingle and shell; taking, using, damming and diversion of water; discharges; dumping and incineration of waste; emission of noise; activities on the surface of water and the avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards. These functions do not apply to the control of the harvesting or enhancement of populations of aquatic organisms, where the purpose of that control is to conserve, enhance or develop any fisheries resources controlled under the Fisheries Act 1996.

The Resource Management Act also has a role in protecting the marine environment and controls factors that cannot be managed through area-based restrictions. This includes management of the land-sea interface to address issues such as sedimentation and eutrophication through various measures, including the establishment of riparian strips to filter terrigenous run-off and implementation of catchment management strategies.

Under the Act, regional councils are required to prepare Regional Coastal Plans to address their functions in the coastal marine area, i.e. the territorial sea. As part of the current legislative review on aquaculture, regional councils will be defining aquaculture management areas in their regional coastal plans. Aquaculture is not dealt with in this report.

Submarine Cables and Pipelines

Submarine cable and pipeline protection areas generally prohibit fishing and anchoring with limited exceptions for cable/pipeline operational activities and research. There is greater flexibility with the Oaonui and Cook Strait cable protection areas where specified fishing activities are allowed within specified locations. While the Hauraki Gulf cable protection area covers a relatively large area, the Hawkes Bay Cable Protection Area covers only a small area. Other protection areas are located at Great Barrier Island (east coast), Kawau Island, Whangaparoa Peninsula, Muriwai Beach and Taharoa Beach. A submarine pipeline restriction area applying to all New Zealand ships is associated with the Maui Pipelines.

Harmful Substances

A summary of the nationwide restrictions relating to the discharge, transport and possession of harmful substances is in Box 6. These provisions are from the Maritime Transport Act 1994. Regional provisions are in planning documents prepared under this Act, particularly in relation to oil spills.

Box 6: Provisions relating to harmful substances in the marine environment

Summary of relevant provisions from the Maritime Transport Act 1994

- | | |
|------------|--|
| s.226 | harmful substances shall not be discharged or escape (other than in accordance with the marine protection rules): (a) From any ship, offshore installation or pipeline – on/into the sea or seabed within the EEZ; or over the continental shelf beyond the EEZ. (b) From any New Zealand ship-on/into the sea or seabed beyond the outer limits of the EEZ. |
| s.227 | there is a duty to report any discharge or escape of harmful substances to the Director of Transport; and if the event occurs within the territorial sea, to the director of the appropriate regional council |
| s.229 | any owner of any vessel carrying oil or noxious liquid substances as bulk cargo is to give notice to the Director of Transport |
| ss.230-236 | obligations and powers of the Director of Transport in relation to protecting the marine environment from harmful substances |
| s.248 | powers of the Director of Transport in relation to hazardous ships |

s.249	powers of the Director of Transport in relation to hazardous structures and operations
s.258	radioactive waste and matter shall not be taken onto any ship or aircraft in New Zealand waters for the purpose of dumping, and shall not be dumped in the EEZ or onto the continental shelf outside the EEZ, or into the sea beyond the continental waters
s.260	toxic or hazardous waste and not be stored in the sea or sea bed in the EEZ or the continental shelf
s.261	unless authorised by permit issued by the Director of Transport no waste or other matter shall be dumped from a New Zealand ship, aircraft or controlled offshore installation within the EEZ, continental shelf and beyond
s.299	if the master of a ship considers an oil spill cannot be cleaned up using the resources he/she has available for that purpose, he/she must immediately notify: the Director of Transport; and the director of the appropriate regional council if the spill is within the territorial sea.

Shipping

The International Shipping Maritime Organisation has approved a ban on ships longer than 45m in overall length in the coastal waters from Bream Head and Cape Brett, extending nine kilometres offshore and around the Poor Knights Islands. This ruling will come into force on 1 December 2004.

Comments

Some locations contain a complex web of different restrictive provisions. Examples include Coromandel Peninsula, Mahia Peninsula, Hauraki Gulf, and the Marlborough Sounds. For some locations there are duplicate provisions that address the same or similar matters. This can be because these provisions exist in different statutory provisions, or because a matter has been regulated using the same statutory instrument at different times in slightly different ways.

In some cases there is one key damaging fishing method that is prohibited, making a big difference for certain valued and/or at risk biota. For example the prohibition on the use of trawl nets by any (commercial) fisher around 19 seamounts, protects the unique benthic biota on those seamounts from the damaging effects of bulk bottom fishing methods. There are also several areas closer to mainland New Zealand where method restrictions have been put in place to protect valued benthic biota. An example is the prohibition on the use of trawl nets, Danish seine nets and dredges by commercial fishers for an area off Separation Point in Tasman Bay. This provision was put in place in the 1980's to protect bryozoan beds that had been damaged elsewhere in Tasman Bay by trawling and dredging.

Another type of method restriction is the seasonal ban on set netting in the Banks Peninsula Marine Mammal Sanctuary. This control is intended to reduce the risk of threatened Hector's dolphins to being killed in set nets.

In some areas although there may be relatively strong restrictive provisions, significant fishing pressure may remain – in the Mimiwhangata Marine Park for example. Although there is no commercial fishing permitted in the Park, restricted amateur fishing continues and is likely to be the major factor that has prevented the recovery of reef fish populations.

There is a need for caution when interpreting the effect of particular restrictive provisions. While there is evidence that complete closures to fishing are effective, the results from partial closures are variable. The effects of restrictions in a particular location depend on: the types of habitats involved, the accessibility of the location, the precise nature of the restrictions and how they affect biota, the level and nature of any residual fishing activities, and the impacts of non-harvest factors such as sedimentation.

Part II

Using the maps and their Associated Explanatory Tables

Box 7 sets out the order of the maps. They begin with a map showing the general area and title of each of the maps addressing the seas around mainland New Zealand. The second map is an enlargement of the upper North Island showing more detailed information for this area.

The maps showing the restrictive provisions begin with the Three Kings Islands map and proceed clockwise around the North Island and then, starting with Farewell Spit, proceed clockwise around the South Island. These are followed by maps for the waters of Auckland Islands, Chatham Islands and Kermadec Islands. The last map is for seamounts with trawling restrictions. An explanatory table is opposite each of these maps.

Location maps included in Part II

New Zealand Overview of Map Locations
Northland Overview of Map Locations
Three Kings Islands
North Cape
Parengarenga Harbour
Doubtless Bay, Rangauru Harbour, Houhora Harbour
Whangaroa Harbour
Inner Bay of Islands
Bay of Islands – northern outer headlands
Bay of Islands – southern outer headlands
Whangaruru Harbour
Mimiwhangata
Poor Knights Islands
Whangarei Harbour – Bream Bay
Mokohinau Islands
Little Barrier Island
Great Barrier Island
Tawharanui
Hauraki Gulf
North Coromandel
Mercury Islands
Western Bay of Plenty
Tauranga Harbour
Ohiwa Harbour
East Cape
Gisborne – Poverty Bay
Mahia Peninsula – Portland Island
Wairoa Hard
Cape Kidnappers – Waimarama
Wairarapa Coast
Wellington Harbour – South Coast
Porirua – Kapiti
South Taranaki – Horowhenua
Sugar Loaf Islands
Kawhia, Aotea, & Raglan Harbours
Manukau Harbour
Kaipara Harbour
Hokianga Harbour
Farewell Spit
Separation Point
Nelson
D'Urville Island
Marlborough Sounds overview
Double Cove, Queen Charlotte Sound

North of Banks Peninsula
Banks Peninsula
South of Banks Peninsula
Otago Peninsula
Foveaux Strait
Stewart Island – Paterson Inlet
South Fiordland
North Fiordland
West Coast
Auckland Islands
Chatham Islands
Kermadec Islands
Seamounts with Restrictive Provisions

Each map shows the boundaries of the central government restrictive provisions applying in that area. There is also a list of the restrictive provisions that generally apply throughout the marine environment represented by the map. The polygons drawn on the map often apply to a number of restrictive provisions. The relevant restrictive provisions are listed for each polygon. Some types of provisions are shaded using colour as described below.

The majority of area-based restrictions relate to fishing. There is no colour shading for these provisions. Restrictive provisions for amateur fishers are annotated using dark blue lettering with a code that begins “FRA” and followed by a four digit number. Commercial fishing restrictive provisions are annotated using red lettering with a code that begins “FRC” and followed by a four digit number. The coding system is described in Appendix 1.

Submarine cable and pipeline restrictive provisions are shaded mauve. Their code is “SCPP” followed by a four digit number.

Marine reserves, taiapure and mataitai are shaded and their names are written in full on the appropriate map. Marine reserves are shaded teal blue, taiapure are shaded brown and mataitai are shaded apricot.

Protected areas administered by the Department of Conservation are not shaded, except for marine reserves and some wildlife refuges, and are identified by their full name. The boundaries of many DoC administered areas are not mapped because of the small scale of the mapping relative to the size of the protected area. In addition there can be uncertainty about the position of the mean high water boundary relative to the reserve boundary. Several large wildlife refuges are shaded grey to make it easier to identify their boundaries. Smaller refuges are not shaded.

The explanatory table opposite each map uses the following structure:

The first section addresses restrictive provisions that apply to specified parts of the map. Information given includes: the code or category of the provision; the location or name; and a description of the restriction. The restrictions applying to areas administered by the Department of Conservation are summarised in Table 1 below because they are generic for each protected area category and can be lengthy.

The second section addresses fishing restrictive provisions that generally apply throughout the marine environment depicted on the map. The first box addresses amateur fishing restrictions, while the second box addresses commercial fishing restrictions. These boxes include the restriction code and a description of the restriction.

Table 1: Summary of the generic restrictive provisions for Department of Conservation administered protected areas in the marine environment*





Restrictive category	Legislation	Relevant restrictions (for the marine environment)
Marine reserve	Marine Reserves	<p>No person shall fish in a marine reserve (except for persons authorised by notice in the Gazette by the Minister)</p> <p>Offences (s18) in a marine reserve include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • taking or removing marine life from a marine reserve for commercial purposes (more than three times the amateur limits for an individual); • discharging or causing to be discharged any toxic substance or pollutant or substance injurious to marine life; • introducing any living organism; • using any explosive; • taking or removing any marine life, mineral, sand, shingle or other natural material • discharging any firearm • erecting any structure • wilfully interfering or disturbing with any marine life, foreshore or sea bed or any other natural features • depositing or throwing rubbish • using, selling or otherwise disposing of any marine life, mineral, and gravel, sand or other substance from a reserve
Conservation area including stewardship areas	Conservation Act 1987	<p>No person shall take any plant from a conservation area. Exceptions are in s30(1); and authorised Maori traditional purposes.</p> <p>Relevant s39 offences include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • liberating any animal • planting any plant or sowing seed • introducing any substance likely to be injurious to plants or animals • interfering or damaging natural features • erecting structures • removing any gravel, sand, clay, limestone or other natural resources • disturbing, injuring, poisoning, killing or detrimentally affecting any freshwater fishery, fish spawning ground or food of freshwater fish by allowing any contaminant to enter any water <p>Without a permit the following are offences (s38) in relation to animals (excluding fish) in conservation areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • discharging any hunting weapons • capturing, killing, poisoning trapping or immobilising any animal • possessing any animal or animal products • taking any animal products • entering with a hunting weapons, net, trap, snare or poison • setting any net, traps or snares • allowing any animal to molest, pursue or kill any animal
Nature reserve		<p>Without authority the following are offences (s94):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • liberating any animal, planting any plant; • wilfully damaging or removing any or any part of a plant, stone, mineral or anything on the reserve; • taking, destroying or wilfully injuring, disturbing any animal or bird or the nest of any bird on the reserve;

Restrictive category	Legislation	Relevant restrictions (for the marine environment)
Nature reserve (<i>contd.</i>)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • lighting any fire except in fireplaces established by the Minister of Conservation; • depositing or throwing dangerous or offensive rubbish; • damaging the natural features, flora and fauna; • being in possession of any firearm, trap, net in a reserve • and discharging any firearm in the reserve or shooting into the reserve from outside <p>Fauna, including fish and shellfish, may not be taken from a reserve unless authorised in writing by the Minister of Conservation. No permit may be issued to take fauna protected under the Wildlife Act 1953 or part5B of the Conservation Act 1987, nor to take any indigenous fauna for commercial purposes. (s50)</p> <p>No person shall enter a nature reserve without a permit. "Enter the reserve" includes any physical contact with the land by a boat, including attaching a boat to the reserve or a wharf using a rope (s20)</p>
Scientific reserve		<p>Without authority the following are offences (s94):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • liberating any animal, planting any plant; • wilfully damaging or removing any or any part of a plant, stone, mineral or anything on the reserve; • taking, destroying or wilfully injuring , disturbing any animal or bird or the nest of any bird on the reserve; • lighting any fire except in fireplaces established by the Minister of Conservation; • depositing or throwing dangerous or offensive rubbish; • damaging the natural features, flora and fauna; • being in possession of any firearm, trap, net in a reserve • and discharging any firearm in the reserve or shooting into the reserve from outside <p>Fauna, including fish and shellfish, may not be taken from a reserve unless authorised in writing by the Minister of Conservation. No permit may be issued to take fauna protected under the Wildlife Act 1953 or part5B of the Conservation Act 1987, nor to take any indigenous fauna for commercial purposes. (s50)</p>
Scenic reserve		<p>Without authority the following are offences (s94):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • liberating any animal, planting any plant; • wilfully damaging or removing any or any part of a plant, stone, mineral or anything on the reserve; • taking, destroying or wilfully injuring , disturbing any animal or bird or the nest of any bird on the reserve; • lighting any fire except in fireplaces established by the Minister of Conservation; • depositing or throwing dangerous or offensive rubbish; • damaging the natural features, flora and fauna; • being in possession of any firearm, trap, net in a reserve • and discharging any firearm in the reserve or shooting into the reserve from outside <p>Fauna, including fish and shellfish, may not be taken from a reserve unless authorised in writing by the Minister of Conservation. No permit may be issued to take fauna protected under the Wildlife Act 1953 or part5B of the Conservation Act 1987, nor to take any indigenous fauna for commercial purposes. (s50)</p>

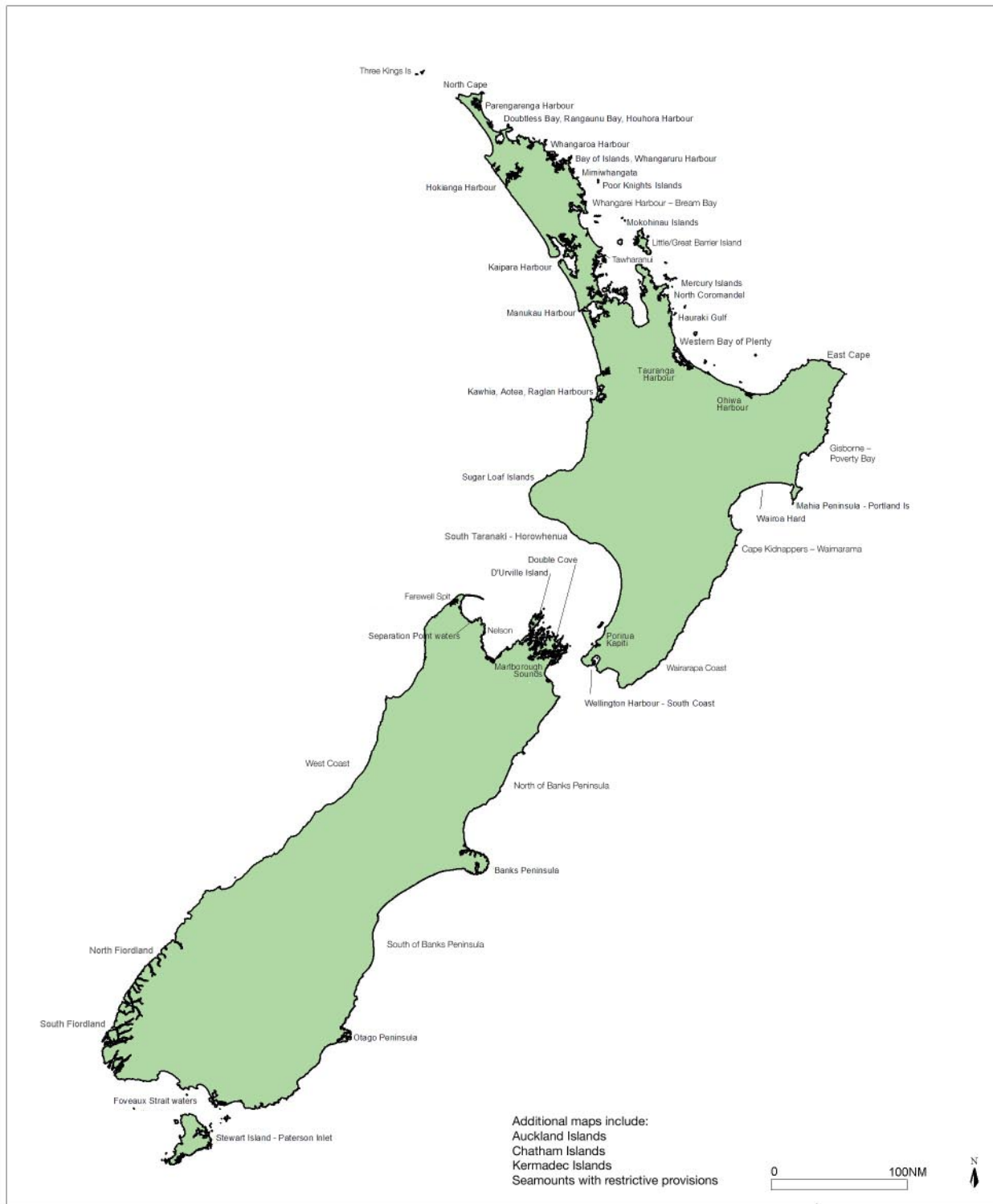
Restrictive category	Legislation	Relevant restrictions (for the marine environment)
Government purpose reserve (wildlife management)		<p>Without authority the following are offences (s94):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • liberating any animal, planting any plant; • wilfully damaging or removing any or any part of a plant, stone, mineral or anything on the reserve; • taking, destroying or wilfully injuring , disturbing any animal or bird or the nest of any bird on the reserve; • lighting any fire except in fireplaces established by the Minister of Conservation; • depositing or throwing dangerous or offensive rubbish; • damaging the natural features, flora and fauna; • being in possession of any firearm, trap, net in a reserve • and discharging any firearm in the reserve or shooting into the reserve from outside <p>Bylaws may be made to provide for the catching of acclimatised fish and the hunting and killing of game(s50)</p>
Wildlife sanctuary		<p>No person shall (s9):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hunt or kill, take for any purpose, molest, capture, or disturb any living creature (except for some private islands where owners are permitted to hunt selected species e.g grey-faced petrels); • take or interfere with vegetation; • introduce any living creature or eggs into the sanctuary; • burn or clear any vegetation; • camp (except for owners on private islands); • light any fires (except for owners on private islands); • take any firearms into the sanctuary; • take or keep any domestic animals or domestic birds into the sanctuary
Wildlife refuge		<p>It is not lawful for any person to (s14)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hunt or kill, molest, capture or disturb any wildlife (excludes marine fish apart from spotted black grouper) in the wildlife refuge; • to take, destroy or disturb the nests, eggs or spawn of any wildlife; • to bring into the wildlife refuge or possess or discharge in the wildlife refuge any firearm or explosive; • to possess any cat or dog in the wildlife refuge or to do anything likely to cause any wildlife to leave the wildlife refuge. <p>Where relevant the occupier may be authorised to keep domestic animals, bring or discharge firearms, destroy non-protected wildlife. Boat use may be restricted or prohibited. Polluting activities (e.g. rubbish, sewage, industrial waste, mining debris and sawmill refuse) affecting the refuge may be prohibited or restricted (s14)</p>
Wildlife management reserves	Wildlife Act 1953	It is an offence to not comply with the conditions which may address any of the matters applying to wildlife sanctuaries (s14A)

* *These provisions apply generally to each category of protected area. The actual provisions applying to a particular reserve may vary slightly depending on the nature of the reserve, values being protected or managed, ownership and iwi customary rights.*

Maps and Tables of Restrictive Provisions

	Land
	Marine Reserve
	Taiapure
	Mataitai
	Cable

New Zealand Overview of Map Locations



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

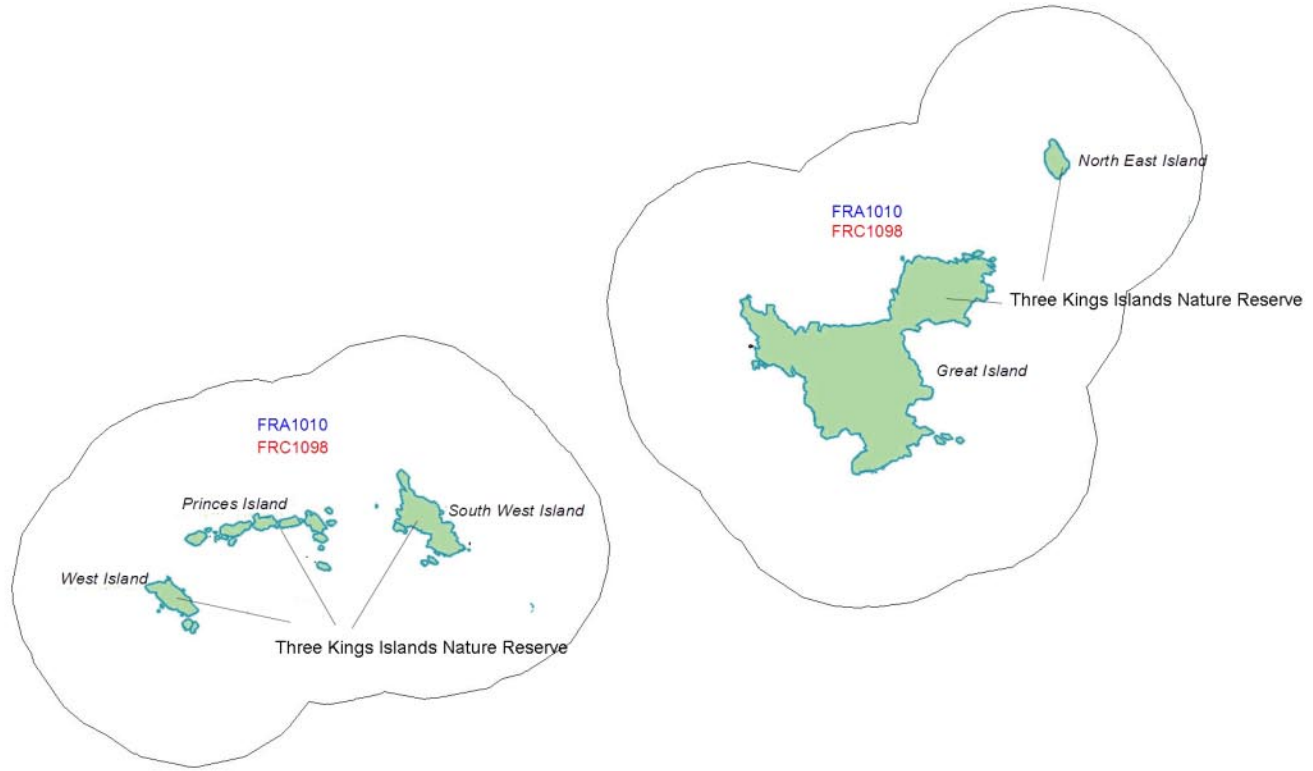
Northland overview of Map Locations



Three Kings Islands

Provisions that generally apply throughout the marine environment on this map

- FRA1900
- FRA1902
- FRA1903
- FRA1912
- FRC1041
- FRC1042
- FRC1043
- FRC1044
- FRC1901
- FRC1902
- FRC1903
- FRC1904
- FRC1905
- FRC1909
- FRC1910
- FRC1914
- FRC1916
- FRC1917
- FRC1919
- FRC1920
- FRC1922



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Three Kings Islands**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map**

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1010	Three Kings Islands	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRC1098	Three Kings Islands	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
Nature reserve	Three Kings Islands-intertidal #	See Table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

North Cape

Provisions that generally apply throughout the marine environment on this map

- FRA1900
- FRA1902
- FRA1903
- FRA1912
- FRC1000
- FRC1041
- FRC1042
- FRC1043
- FRC1044
- FRC1901
- FRC1902
- FRC1903
- FRC1904
- FRC1905
- FRC1909
- FRC1910
- FRC1914
- FRC1916
- FRC1917
- FRC1919
- FRC1920
- FRC1922



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

North Cape

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1031	Cape Reinga-Scott Point	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRC1119	Cape Reinga-Scott Point	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1040	Spirits Bay–Tom Bowling Bay +	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine nets
FRC1173	Spirits Bay–Tom Bowling Bay +	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1135	North Cape light	No commercial fisher shall take any rock lobster
Nature reserve	Motuopao Island – intertidal #	See Table 1

+ The southern boundaries of these areas follow a bathymetric boundary which was not able to be accurately mapped with the available information

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves and Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

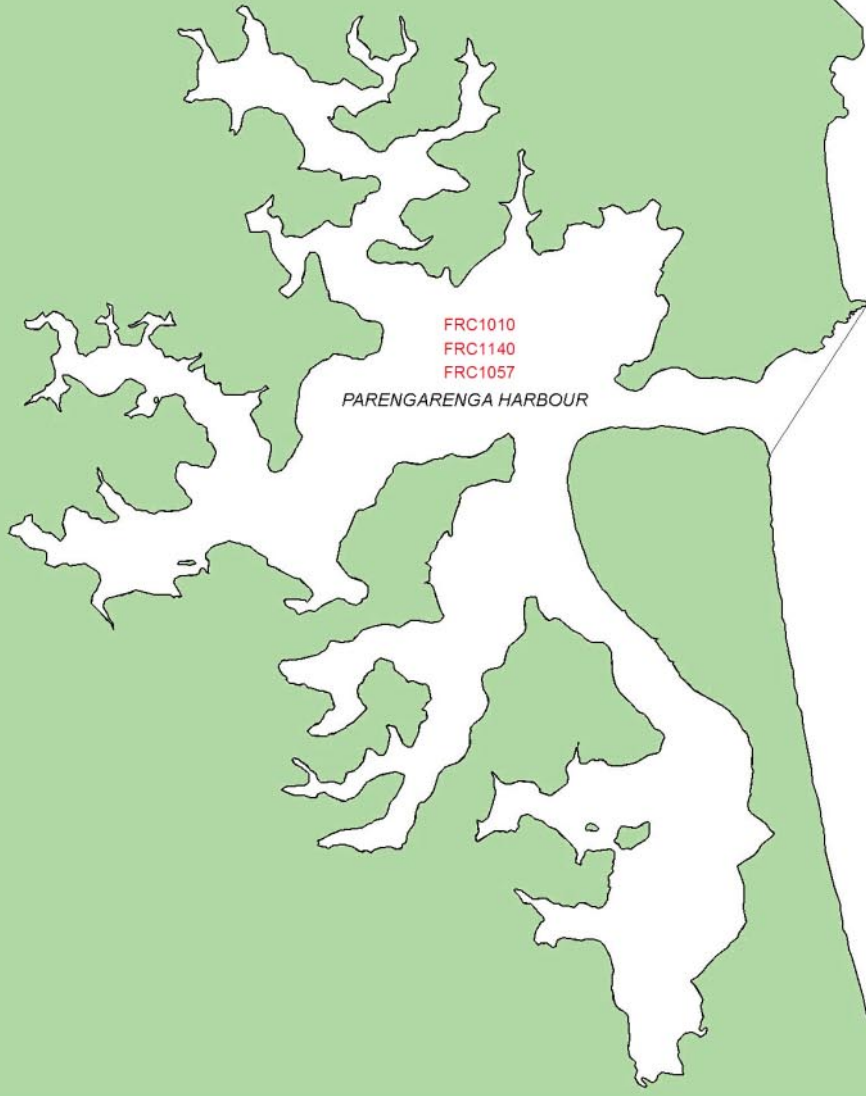
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Parenarenga Harbour

Provisions that generally apply throughout the marine environment on this map

- FRA1900
- FRA1902
- FRA1903
- FRA1912

- FRC1000
- FRC1041
- FRC1042
- FRC1043
- FRC1044
- FRC1901
- FRC1902
- FRC1903
- FRC1904
- FRC1905
- FRC1909
- FRC1910
- FRC1914
- FRC1916
- FRC1917
- FRC1919
- FRC1920
- FRC1922



Parengarenga Harbour**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

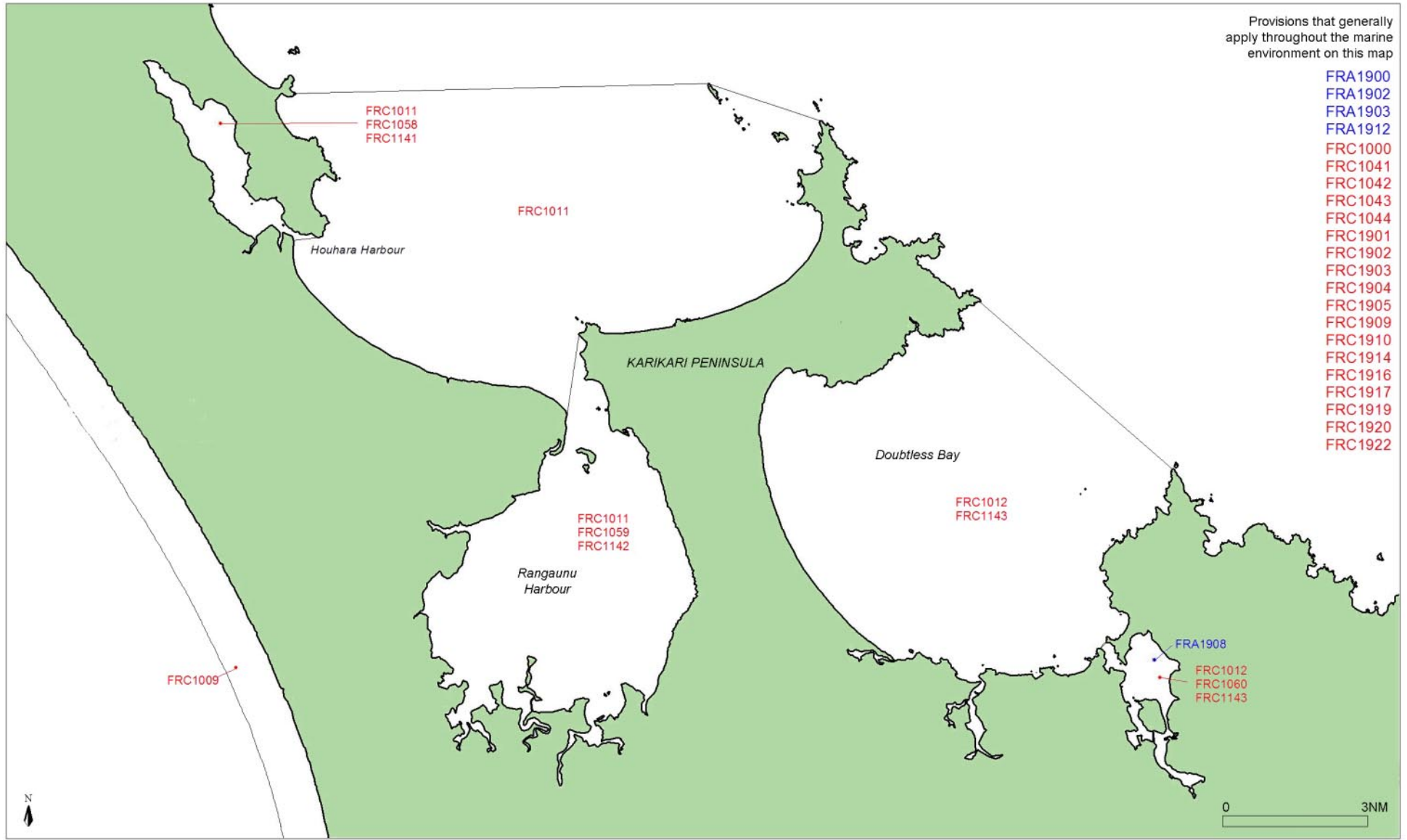
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC1010	Parengarenga Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Dutch seine nets
FRC1057	Parengarenga Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1140	Parengarenga Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops

*There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Doubtless Bay, Rangaunu Harbour, Houhoura Harbour



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Doubtless Bay, Rangaunu Harbour, Houhora Harbour**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

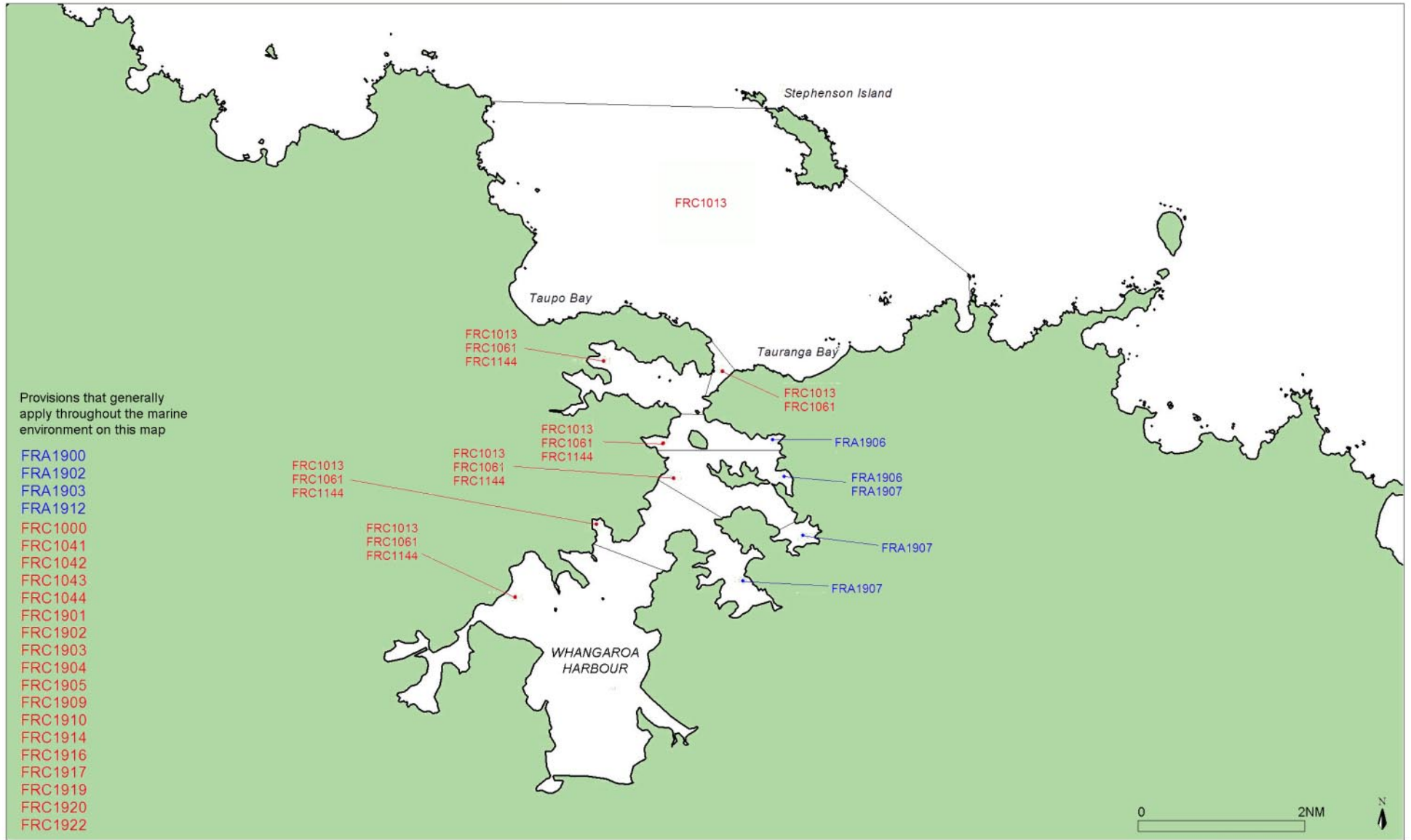
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1908	Mongonui Inlet, Bay of Islands	No person who is not a Maori shall take oysters
FRC1009	West Auckland	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1011	Rangaunu Bay	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1012	Doubtless Bay	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1058	Houhara Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1059	Rangaunu Bay	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1060	Mangonui Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1141	Houhara Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1142	Rangaunu Bay	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1143	Doubtless Bay	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Whangaroa Harbour



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Whangaroa Harbour**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

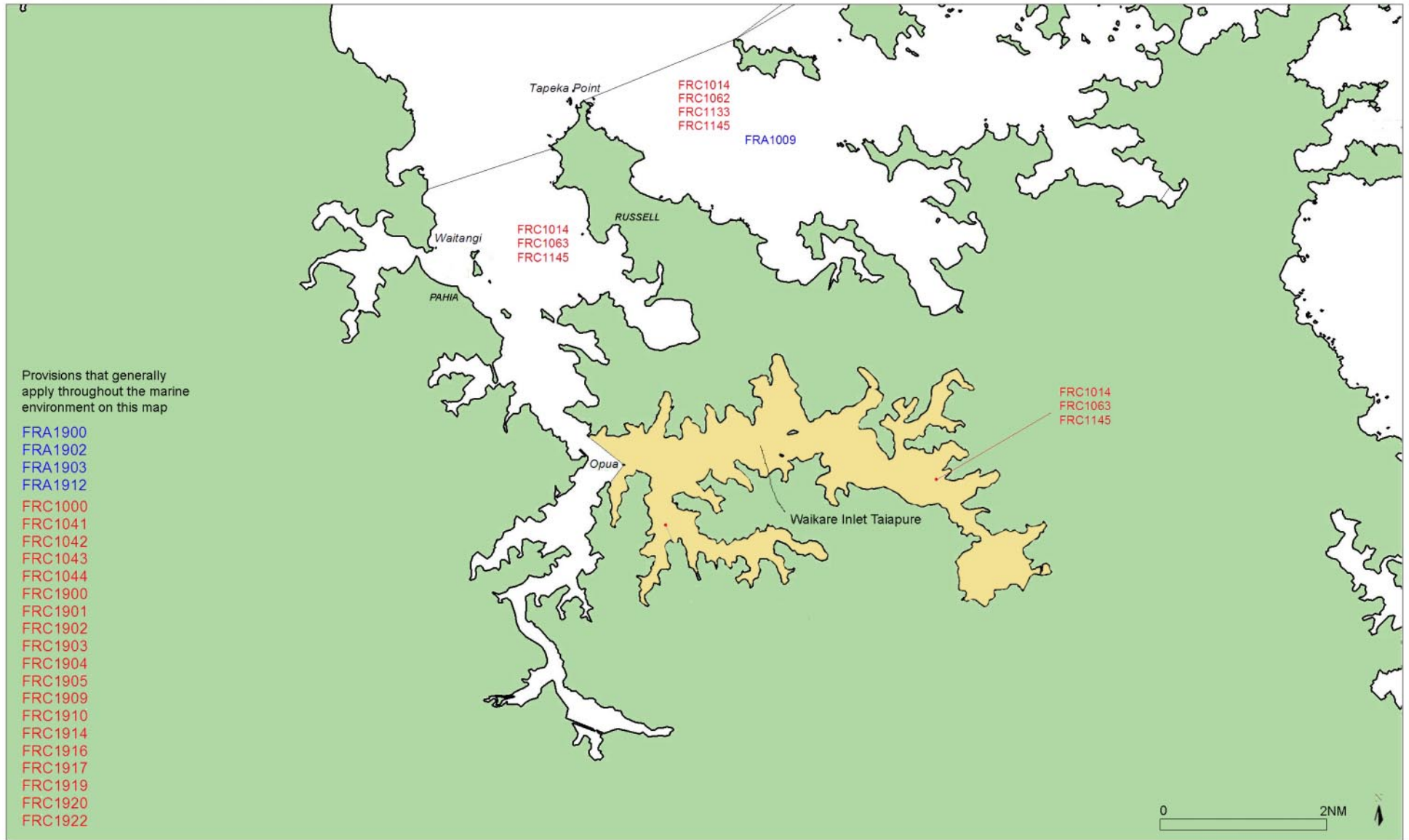
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1906	Jones Peninsula, Whangaroa Harbour	No person who is not a Maori shall take oysters
FRA1907	Whangaroa Harbour	No person who is not a Maori shall take oysters
FRC1013	Whangaroa Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1061	Whangaroa Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1144	Whangaroa Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch-headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Inner Bay of Islands



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Inner Bay of Islands

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

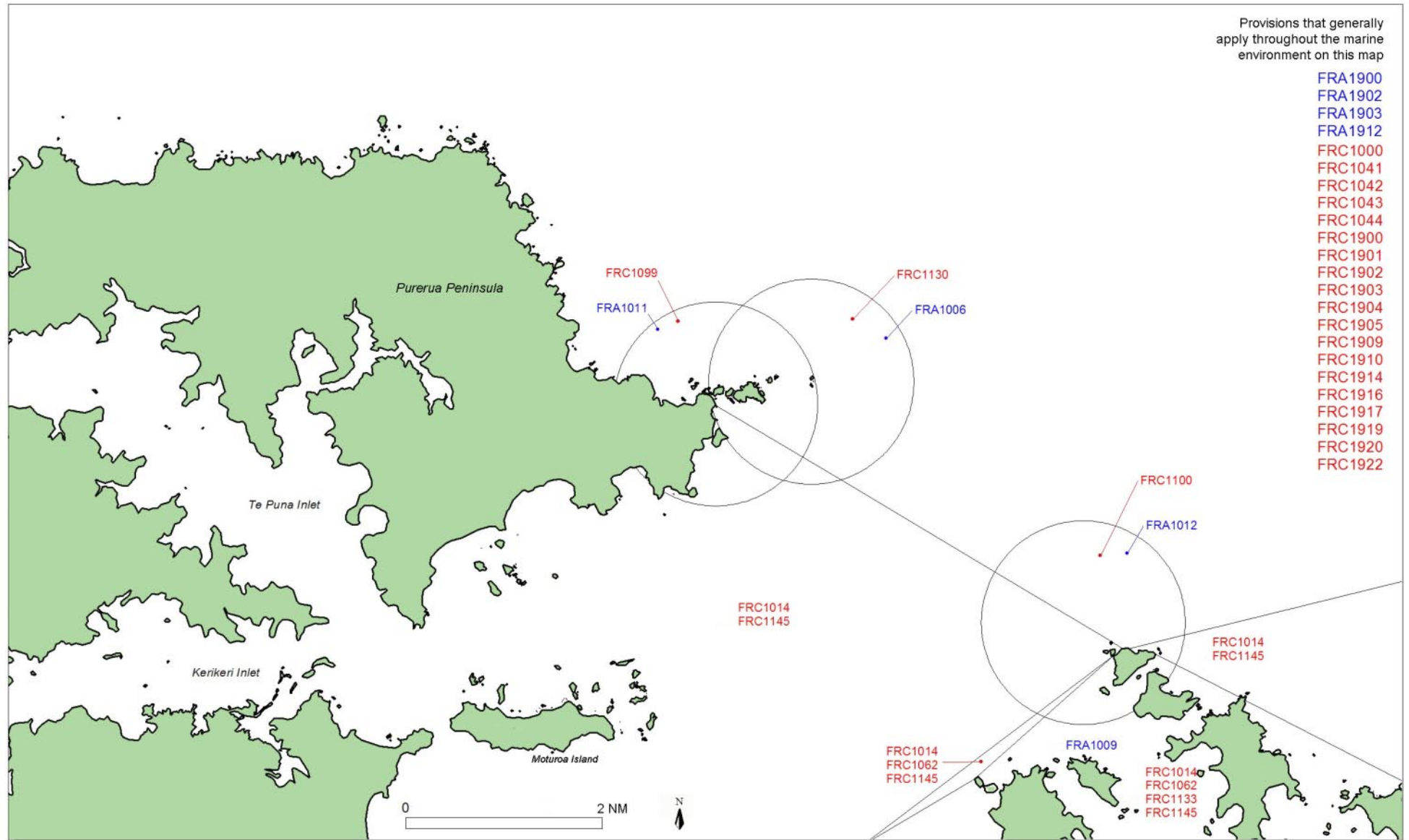
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1009	Bay of Islands	No person shall use or possess a set net or set line 1 October to 30 April inclusive except when nets are targeting grey mullet or flatfish
FRC1014	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1062	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1063	Port Russell	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1133	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall take fish 1 October to 30 April. Rock lobster can be taken by potting under permit
FRC1145	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
Taiapure	Waikare Inlet	This provides for a local management committee to recommend that the Minister of Fisheries makes regulations for the conservation and management of aquatic life, including non-commercial customary food gathering

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Bay of Islands – northern outer headlands



Provisions that generally apply throughout the marine environment on this map

- FRA1900
- FRA1902
- FRA1903
- FRA1912
- FRC1000
- FRC1041
- FRC1042
- FRC1043
- FRC1044
- FRC1900
- FRC1901
- FRC1902
- FRC1903
- FRC1904
- FRC1905
- FRC1909
- FRC1910
- FRC1914
- FRC1916
- FRC1917
- FRC1919
- FRC1920
- FRC1922

Area-based restrictions in the New Zealand marine environment

These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Bay of Islands northern outer headlands**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

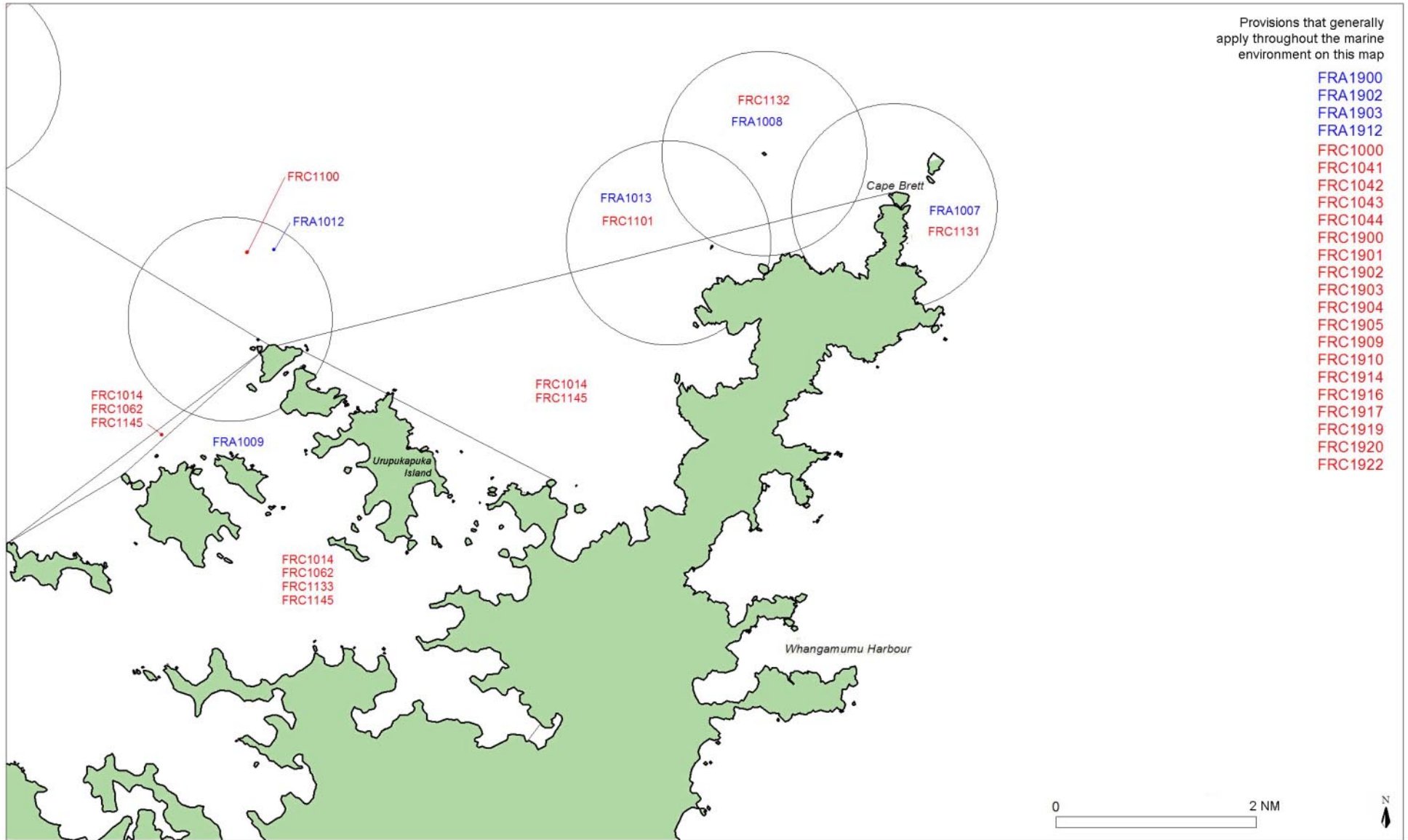
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1006	Ninepin	No person shall use any net (amateur)
FRA1009	Bay of Islands	No person shall use or possess a set net or set line 1 October to 30 April inclusive except when nets are targeting grey mullet or flatfish
FRA1011	Bay of Islands – Cape Wiwiki	No person shall use any net (amateur)
FRA1012	Bay of Islands – Whale Rock	No person shall use any net (amateur)
FRC1014	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1062	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1099	Bay of Islands – Cape Wiwiki	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1100	Bay of Islands – Whale Rock	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1130	Ninepin	No commercial fisher shall use any net
FRC1133	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall take fish 1 October to 30 April. Rock lobster can be taken by pot under permit
FRC1145	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Bay of Islands – southern outer headlands



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Bay of Islands southern outer headlands**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

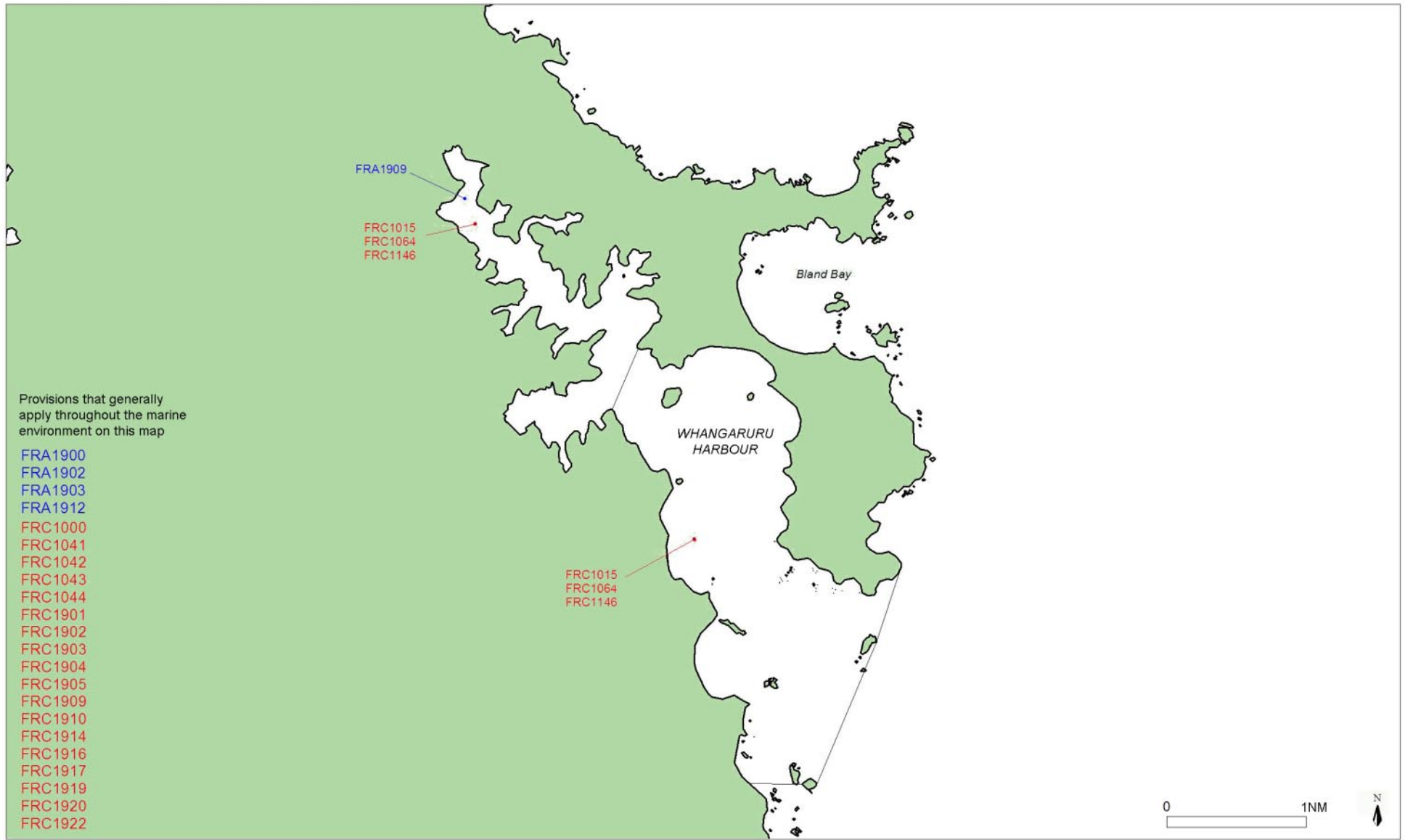
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1007	Cape Brett	No person shall use any net (amateur)
FRA1008	Bird Rock	No person shall use any net (amateur)
FRA1009	Bay of Islands	No person shall use or possess a set net or set line between 1 October to 30 April inclusive except when nets are targeting grey mullet or flatfish
FRA1012	Bay of Islands – Whale Rock	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1013	Bay of Islands – Twins Rock	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRC1014	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1062	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1100	Bay of Islands-Whale Rock	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1101	Bay of Islands – Twins Rock	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1131	Bay of Islands – Cape Brett	No commercial fisher shall use any net
FRC1132	Bay of Islands – Bird Rock	No commercial fisher shall use any net
FRC1133	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall take fish 1 October to 30 April. Rock lobster can be taken by potting under permit
FRC1145	Bay of Islands	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Whangaruru Harbour



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Whangaruru Harbour**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

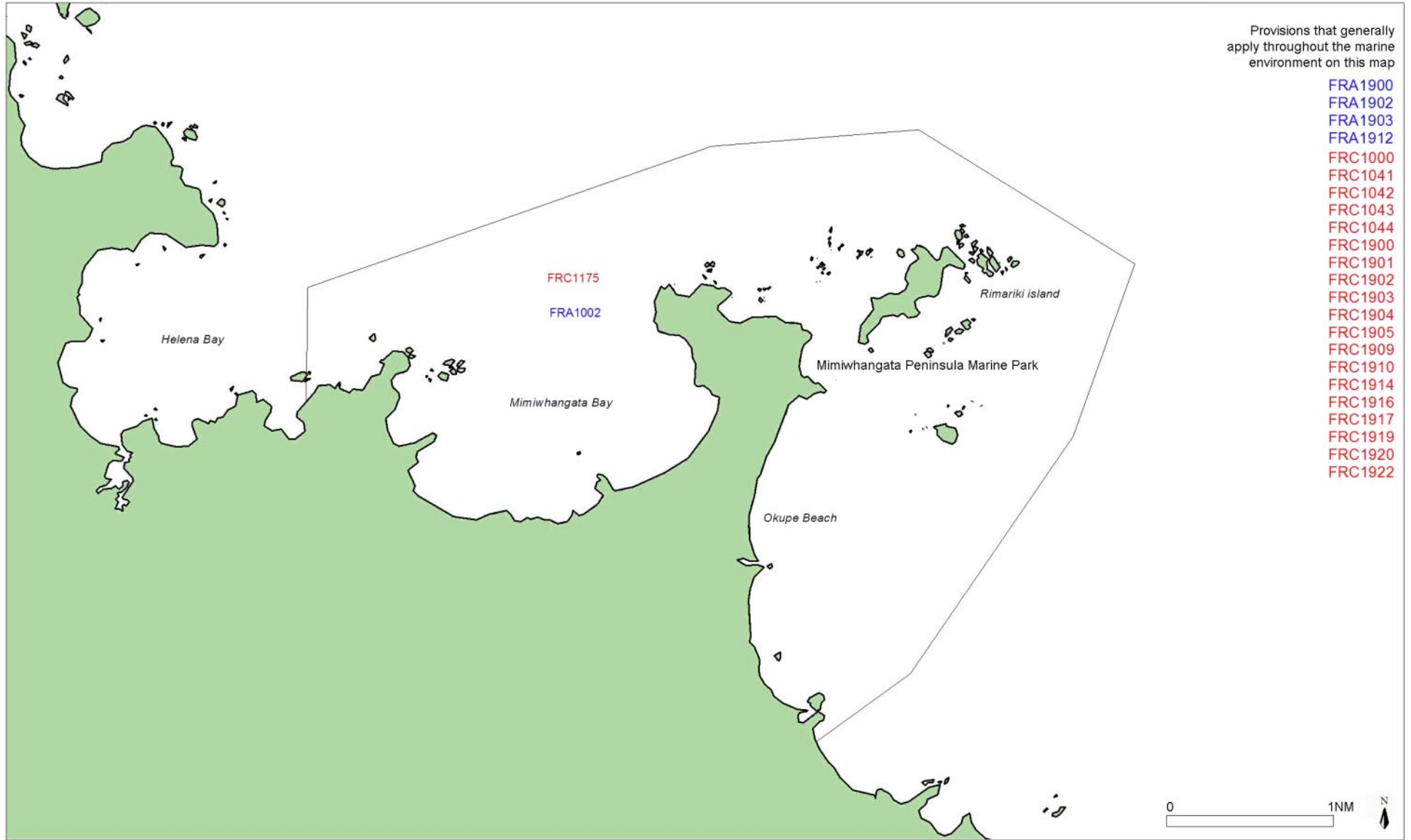
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1909	Part Whangaruru Harbour	No person who is not a Maori shall take oysters
FRC1015	Whangaruru Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1064	Whangaruru Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1146	Whangaruru Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net, the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Mimiwhangata



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Mimiwhangata**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

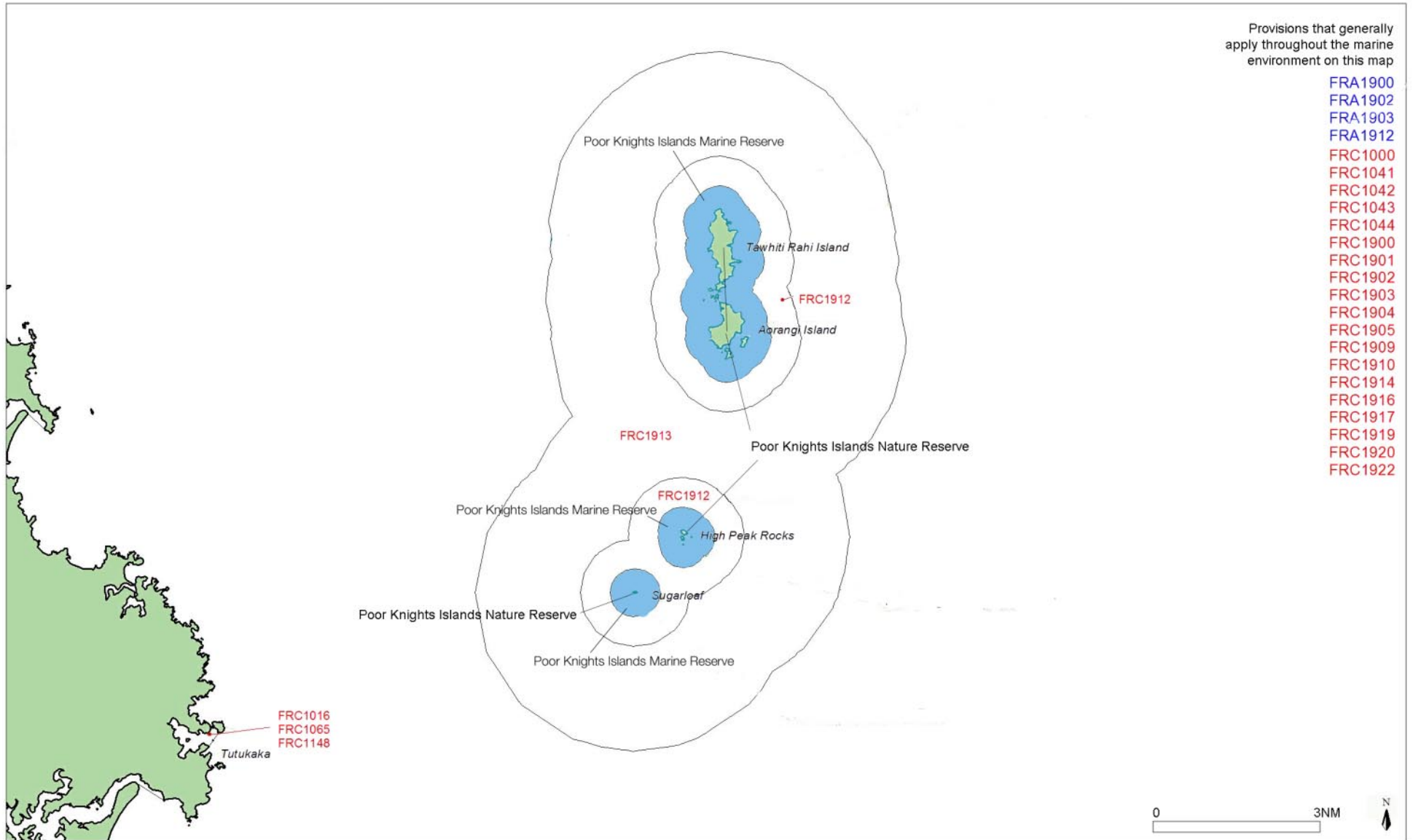
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1002	Mimiwhangata	Barracouta, billfish, blue maomao, flounder, garfish, green mussel, gurnard, kahawai, kina, kingfish, mackerel, rock lobster, scallops, shark, snapper, tarakihi, trevally, tuatua, tuna, and yellow-eyed mullet may be harvested using lines with a maximum of 1 hook; trolling, spears, hand gathering or pots (max 1 per vessel) (amateur)
FRC1175	Mimiwhangata	No commercial fisher shall take or possess fish or seaweed by any method
Marine park	Mimiwhangata Peninsula	See FRA1002, FRC1175

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Poor Knights Islands



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Poor Knights Islands**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map**

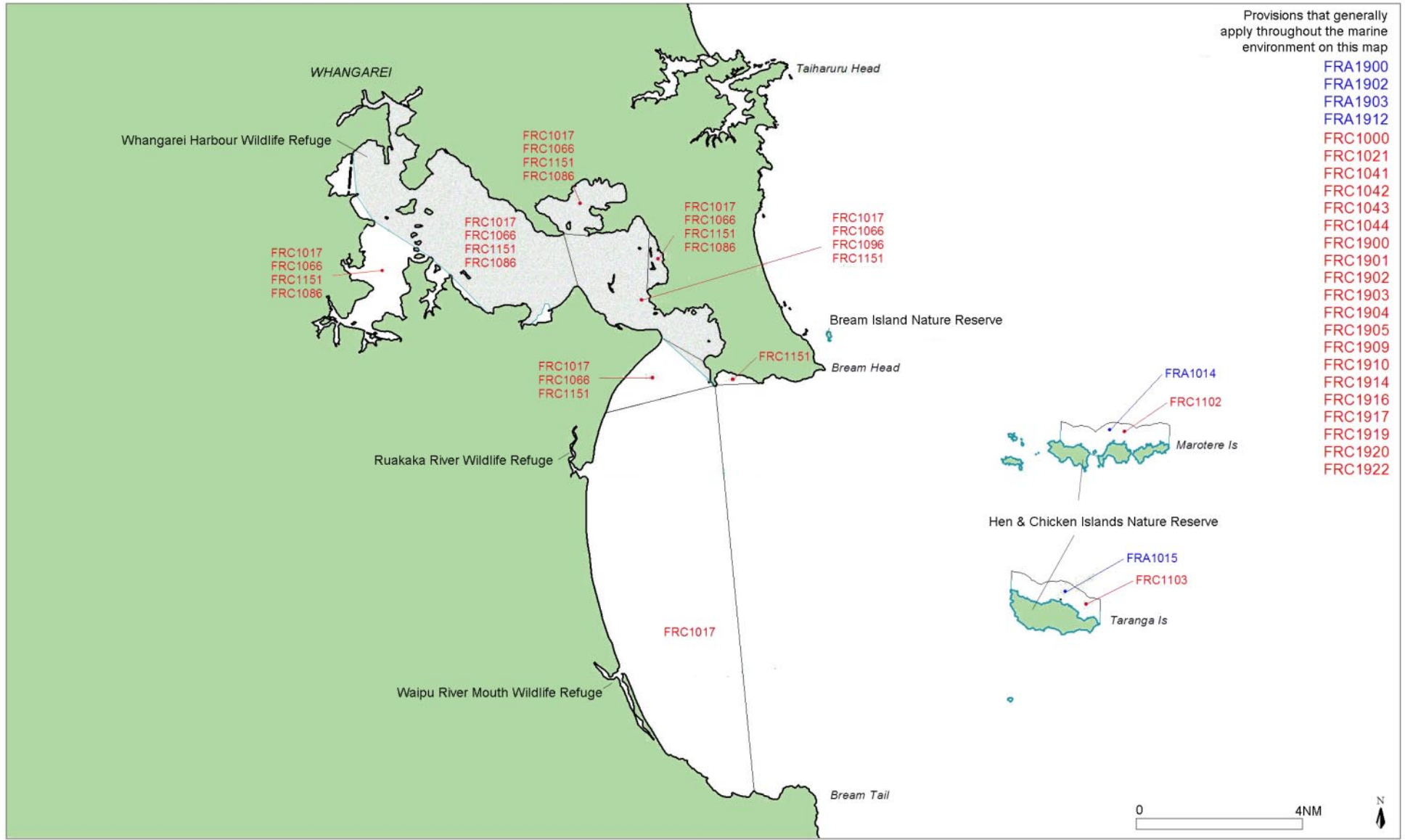
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC1016	Tutukaka Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1065	Tutukaka Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1148	Tutukaka Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1912	Edge marine reserve to 1NM around Poor Knights Islands	No commercial fisher shall take or possess finfish
FRC1913	1NM-3NM around Poor Knights Islands	No commercial fisher shall take or possess finfish except by longlines
Marine reserve	Poor Knights Islands	See Table 1
Nature reserve	Poor Knights Islands – intertidal #	See Table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Whangarei Harbour – Bream Bay



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Whangarei Harbour – Bream Bay**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1014	Hen and Chickens Islands – Taranga Is	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1015	Hen and Chickens Islands – Marotere Is	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRC1017	Whangarei – Bream Bay	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1066	Whangarei Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1086	Whangarei Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net
FRC1096	Whangarei Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net between sunset and sunrise from 1 Dec to 31 March
FRC1102	Hen and Chickens Islands – Taranga Is	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1103	Hen and Chickens Islands – Maotere Is	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1151	Whangarei Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
Wildlife refuge	Whangarei Harbour (shaded)	See table 1
Wildlife refuge	Ruakaka River #	See table 1
Wildlife refuge	Waipu River #	See table 1
Nature reserve	Bream Island- intertidal #	See table 1
Nature reserve	Hen and Chickens Islands – intertidal #	See table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

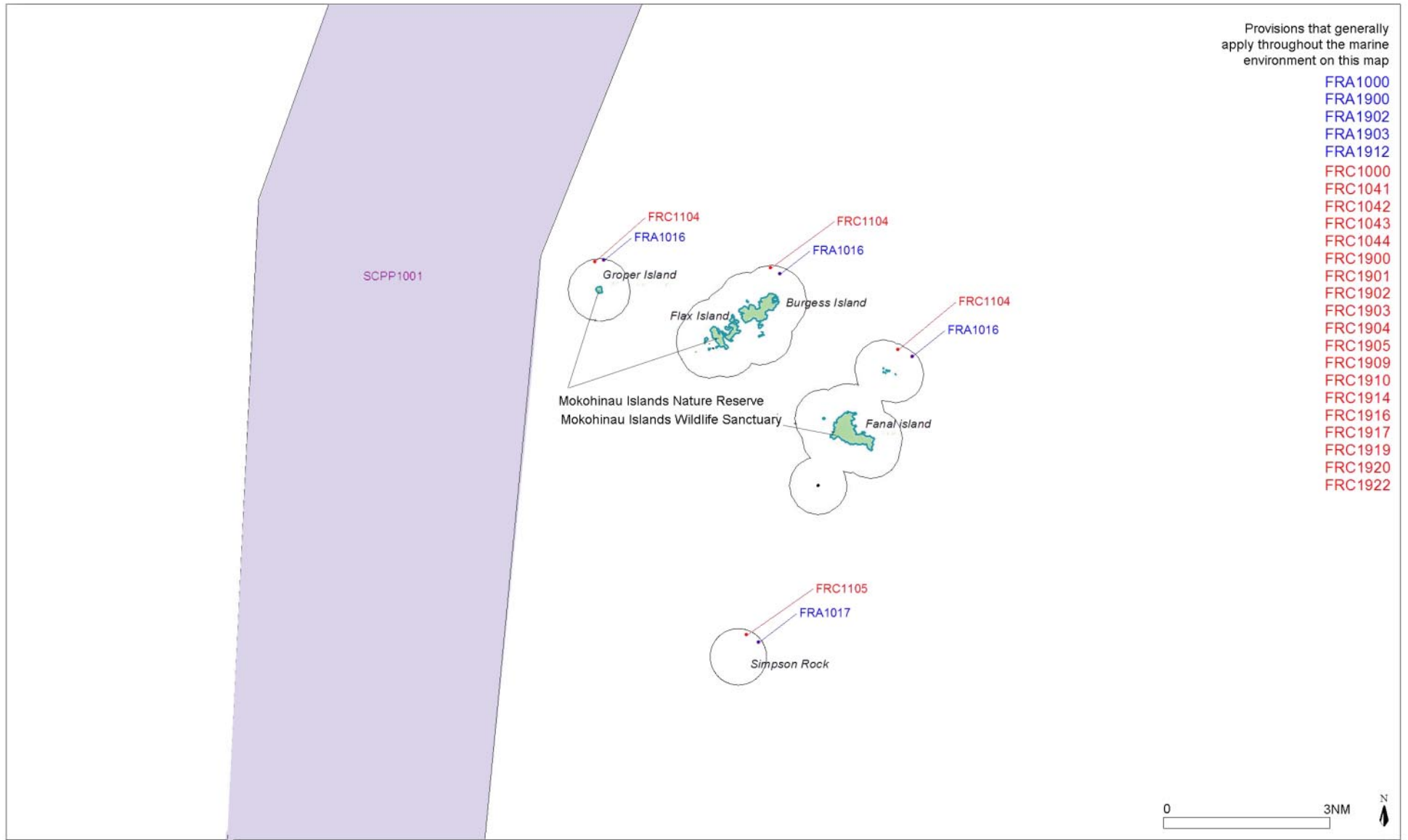
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1021	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net or Danish seine net where the vessel is more than 20 metres in overall length
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish

Whangarei Harbour – Bream Bay (contd.)*Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area*

FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; Rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; Scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Mokohinau Islands



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Provisions that apply to part of the map

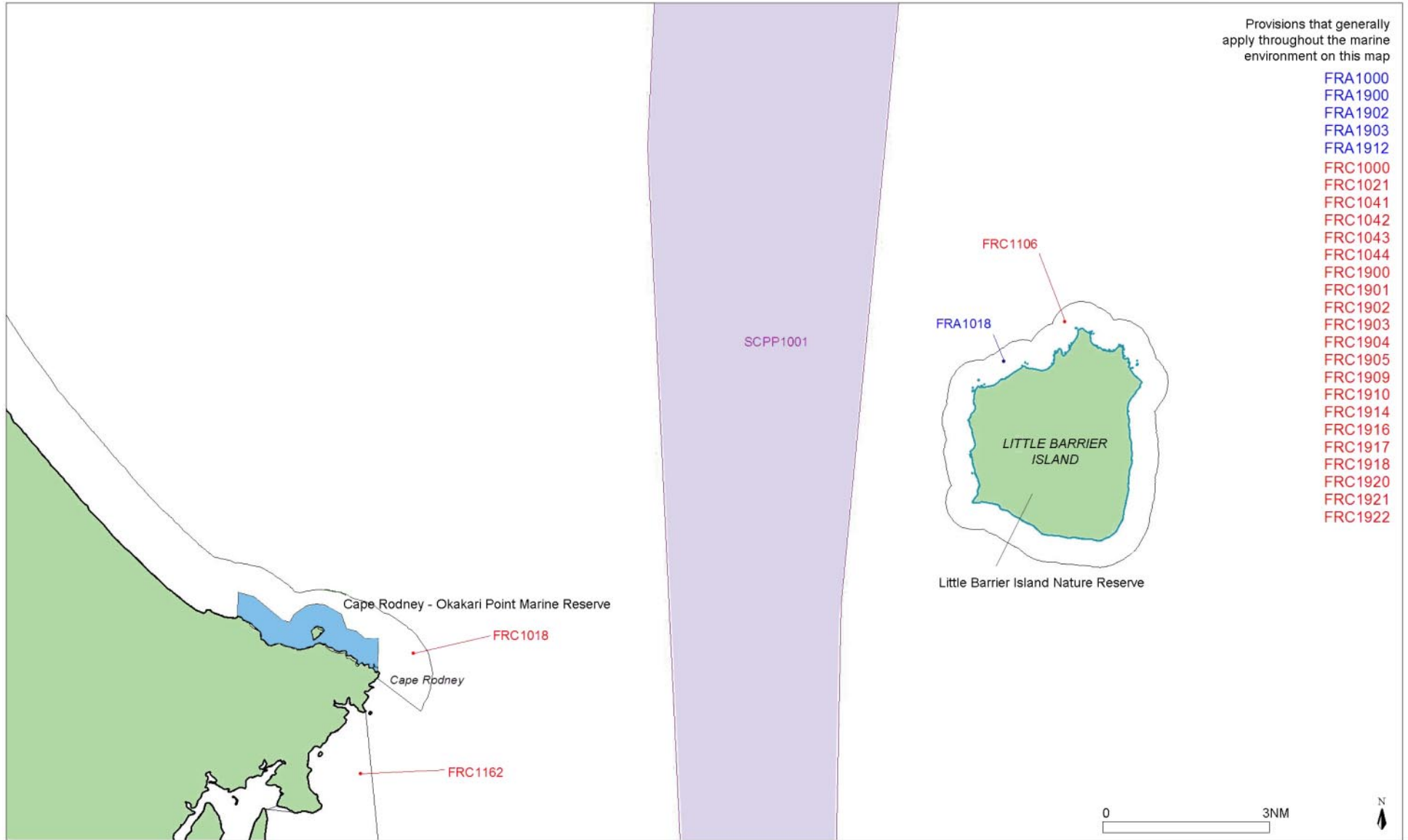
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1016	Mokohinau Islands	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1017	Simpson Rock	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRC1104	Mokohinau Islands	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1105	Simpson Rock	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
SCPP1001	Hauraki Gulf submarine cable	No fishing or anchoring except for ships being used for (a) research by or for the Ministry of Fisheries as long as the research is done without attaching any ship to the sea bed; (b) ships being used by Telecom or Southern Cross Cables for laying, monitoring, maintaining or repairing submarine cables or other operational activities involving submarine cables
Nature reserve	Mokohinau Islands -intertidal #	See table 1
Wildlife sanctuary	Mokohinau Islands-intertidal #	See table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1000	one person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Little Barrier Island



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Provisions that apply to part of the map

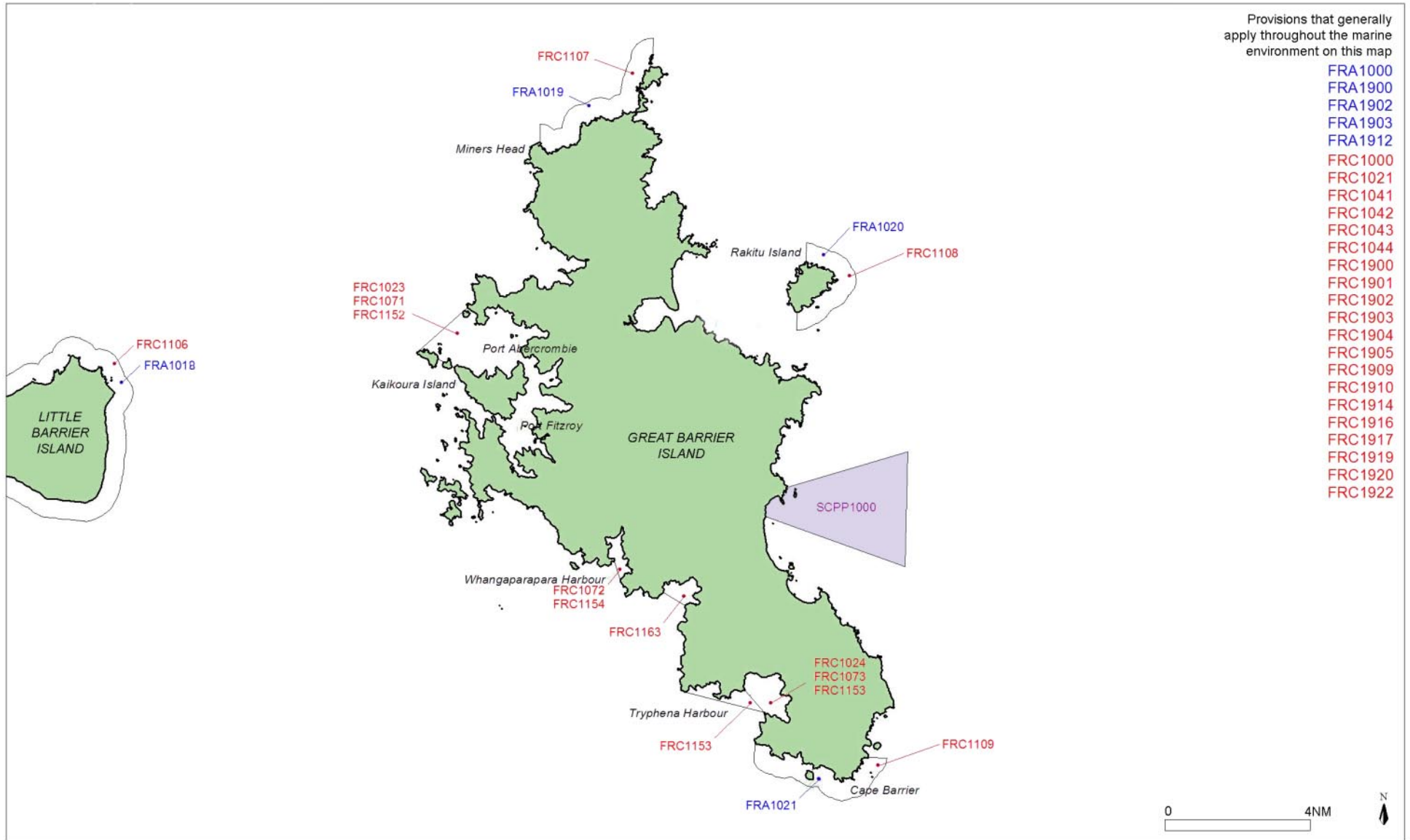
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1018	Little Barrier Island	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRC1018	North Rodney	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net from 1 October to 1 April
FRC1106	Little Barrier Island	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1162	Omaha Bay	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
SCPP1001	Hauraki Gulf submarine cable	No fishing or anchoring except for (a) ships being used for research by or by the Ministry of Fisheries as long as the research is done without attaching any ship to the sea bed; (b)ships being used by Telecom or Southern Cross Cables for laying, monitoring, maintaining or repairing submarine cables and other operational activities involving submarine cables
Marine reserve	Cape Rodney-Okakari Point	See table 1
Nature reserve	Little Barrier – intertidal #	See table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1000	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1021	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net where the vessel is more than 20 metres in overall length
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1918	No commercial fisher shall take scallops other than one hour before sunrise to one hour after sunset, but excluding the time from one hour after sunset Thursday to one hour before sunrise on the following Sunday. Harvest only permissible from 15 July to 21 December
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Great Barrier Island



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

*Provisions that apply to part of the map**

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA 1018	Little Barrier Island	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1019	Great Barrier Island – Miners Head	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1020	Great Barrier Island – Rakitu Island	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1021	Great Barrier Island – Cape Barrier	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRC1023	Port Abercrombie – Port Fitzroy	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1024	Tryphena Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1071	Port Fitzroy	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1072	Whangaparapara Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1073	Tryphena Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1106	Little Barrier Island	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1107	Great Barrier Island – Miners Head, Needles Point	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1108	Great Barrier Island – Rakitu Is	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1109	Great Barrier Island – Cape Barrier	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1152	Port Abercrombie – Port Fitzroy	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1153	Tryphena Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1154	Whangaparapara Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1163	Blind Bay	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
SCPP1000	Great Barrier Island – submarine cable	No fishing or anchoring except for ships being used for research by or for the Ministry of Fisheries as long as the research is done without attaching any ship to the sea bed

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1000	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1021	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net where the vessel is more than 20 metres in overall length
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit

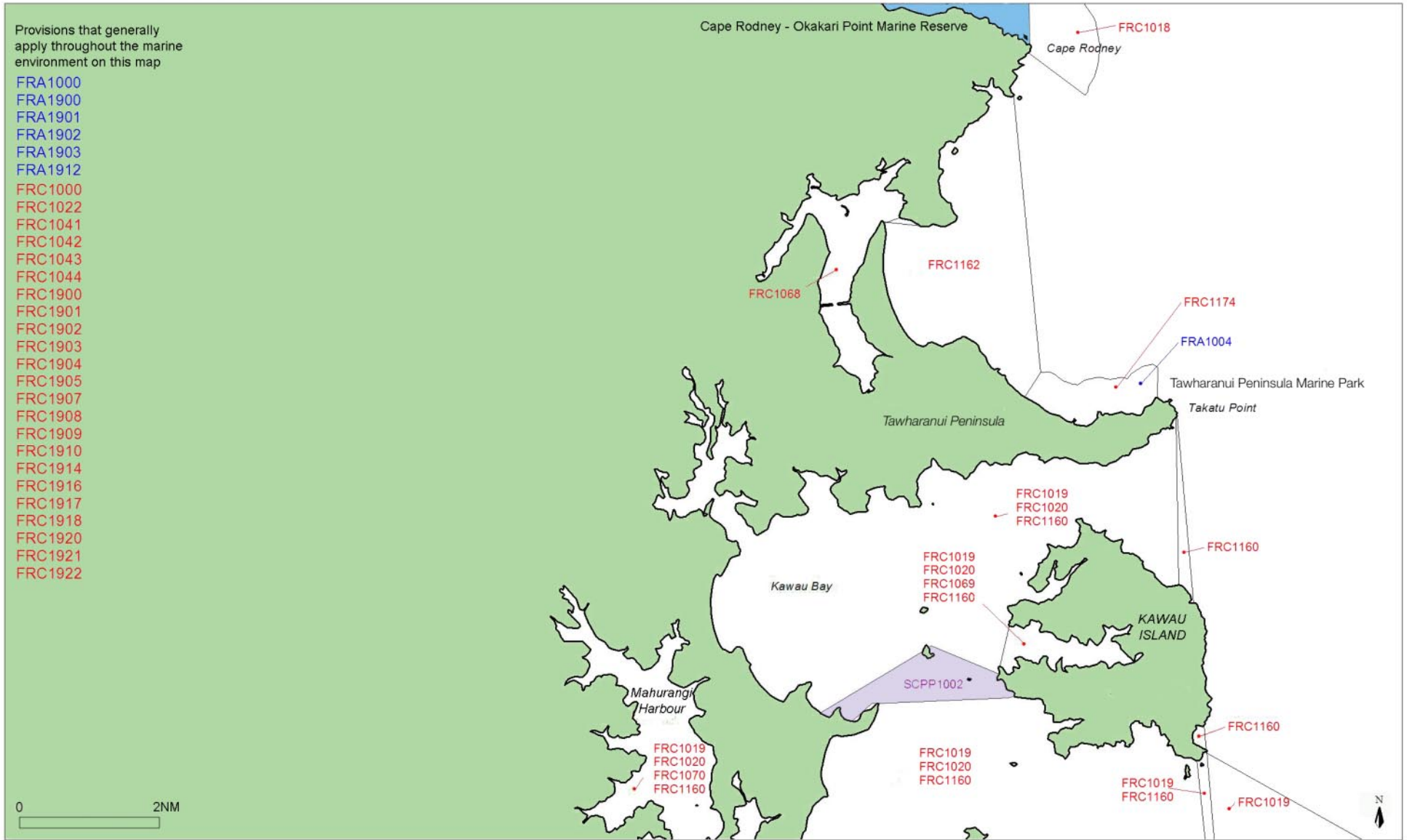
Great Barrier Island (contd.)***Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area***

FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Tawharanui

Provisions that generally apply throughout the marine environment on this map

- FRA1000
- FRA1900
- FRA1901
- FRA1902
- FRA1903
- FRA1912
- FRC1000
- FRC1022
- FRC1041
- FRC1042
- FRC1043
- FRC1044
- FRC1900
- FRC1901
- FRC1902
- FRC1903
- FRC1904
- FRC1905
- FRC1907
- FRC1908
- FRC1909
- FRC1910
- FRC1914
- FRC1916
- FRC1917
- FRC1918
- FRC1920
- FRC1921
- FRC1922



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Tawharanui waters**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1004	Tawharanui	No person shall take or possess any fish or seaweed (amateur)
FRC1018	North Rodney	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net between 1 October to 1 April
FRC1019	Hauraki Gulf	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1020	Hauraki Gulf	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net hauled by more than one vessel
FRC1021	Hauraki Gulf	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net where the vessel is more than 20 metres in overall length
FRC1068	Whangateau Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1069	Bon Accord Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1070	Maharangi Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1160	Inner Hauraki Gulf	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1162	Omaha Bay	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1174	Tawharanui Peninsula	No commercial fisher may take or possess fish or seaweed by any method
SCPP1002	Kawau Island	No fishing or anchoring except for ships being used for research or by the Ministry of Fisheries is long is the research is done without attaching any ship to the sea bed
Marine reserve	Cape Rodney-Okakari Point (part)	See table 1, and Little barrier Island waters map for boundaries
Marine park	Tawharanui	See FRA1004, FRC1174

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

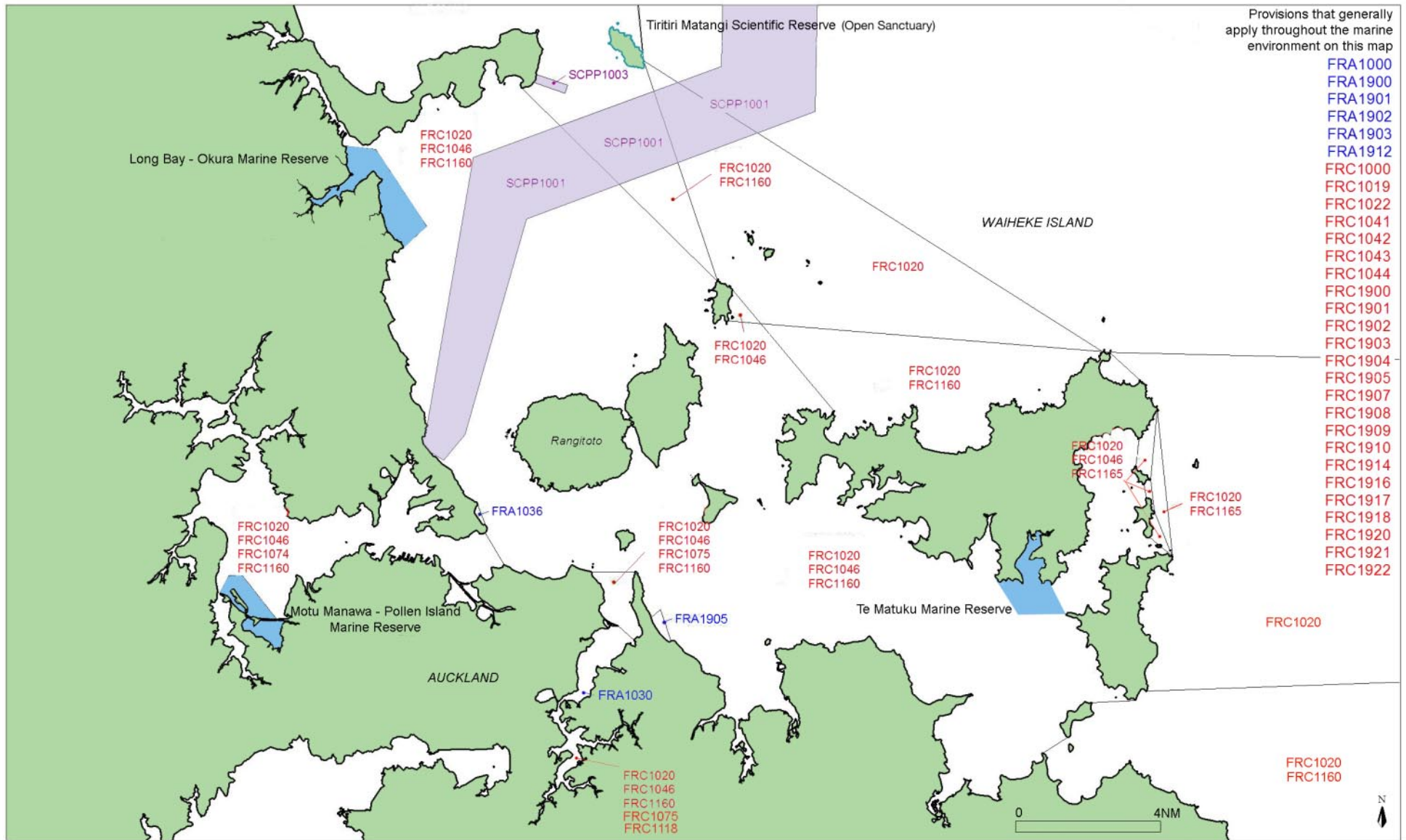
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1000	one person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1901	No person can take or possess in any day, more than 50 cockles, 25 green lipped mussels, 100 oysters, 50 pipi, 50 tuatua
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1022	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net where the vessel is more than 20 metres in overall length
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1907	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl or Danish seine net drawn by more than one fishing vessel
FRC1908	No commercial fisher shall use any Danish seine where dimensions exceeds 76.5m circumference where the net apron joins the lower belly of the net bag; 48m centre bolsh-line to front or leading edge of cod end; 2400m length of warp, rope or chain on each side of the net

Tawharanui waters (contd.)***Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area***

FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1918	No commercial fisher shall take scallops other than one hour before sunrise to one hour after sunset, but excluding the time from one hour after sunset Thursday to one hour before sunrise on the following Sunday. Harvest only permissible from 15 July to 21 December
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1921	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net where the vessel is more than 20 metres in overall length
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Hauraki Gulf



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1030	Tamaki River-Panmure Basin	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1036	Cheltenham Beach	No person shall take or possess any shellfish (amateur)
FRA1905	Eastern Beach	No person shall take any shellfish (amateur)
FRC1020	Hauraki Gulf	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net hauled by more than one vessel
FRC1046	Parts of QMA 1 & 9	No commercial fisher shall take or possess finfish from the Inner Hauraki Gulf between 1 October to 31 March except for: grey or yellow eyed mullet taken by set net; flatfish taken by set net less than one metre high and whose bottom is in direct contact with the sea bed; long finned and short finned eels; pilchards & anchovies, garfish and piper taken by lampara or purse seine Nets.
FRC1074	Auckland Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1075	Tamaki Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1118	Tamaki River and Panmure Basin	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1160	Inner Hauraki Gulf	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1165	Waiheke Island	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
SCPP1001	Hauraki Gulf	No fishing or anchoring except for (a)ships being used for research by or for the Ministry of Fisheries as long as the research is done without attaching any ship to the sea bed; (b) ships being used by Telecom or Southern Cross cables for laying, monitoring, maintaining or repairing submarine cables or other operational activities involving submarine cables
SCPP1003	Whangaparoa Peninsula	No fishing or anchoring except for ships being used for research by or for the Ministry of Fisheries as long as the research is done without attaching any ship to the sea bed
Marine reserve	Long Bay – Okura	See table 1
Marine reserve	Motu Manawa -Pollen Island	See table 1
Marine reserve	Te Matuku (still to be established by Order in Council)	See table 1
Scientific reserve (open sanctuary)	Tiritiri Matangi – intertidal #	See table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

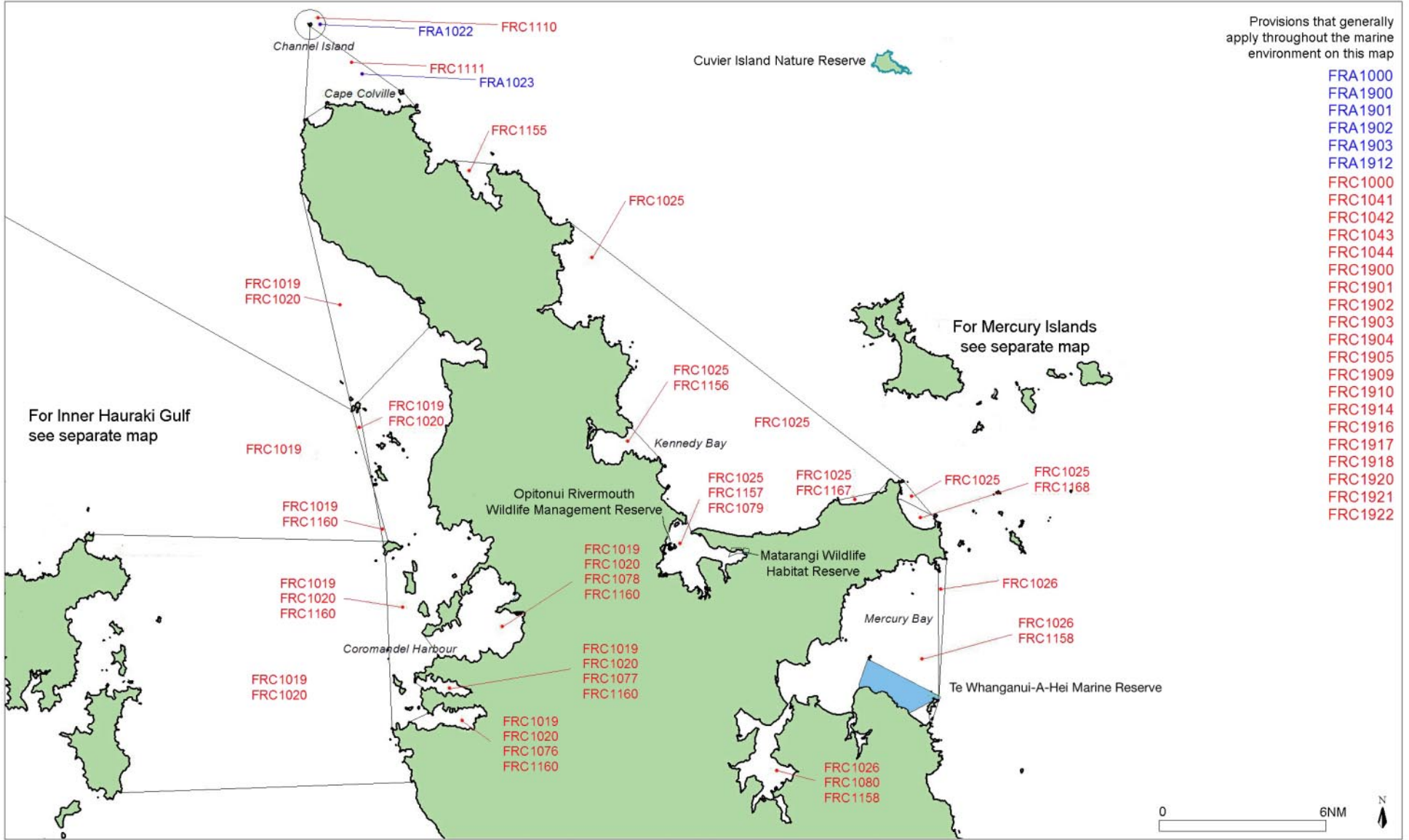
FRA1000	one person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1901	No person shall take or possess in any day more than 50 cockles, 25 green lipped mussels, 100 oysters, 50 pipi, 50 tuatua (amateur)
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1019	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1022	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net where the vessel is more than 20 metres in overall length
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit

Hauraki Gulf (contd.)***Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area***

FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1907	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl or Danish seine net drawn by more than one fishing vessel
FRC1908	No commercial fisher shall use any Danish seine where dimensions exceeds 76.5m circumference where the net apron joins the lower belly of the net bag; 48m centre bolsh-line to front or leading edge of cod end; 2400m length of warp, rope or chain on each side of the net
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1918	No commercial fisher shall take scallops other than 1 hour before sunrise to 1 hour after sunset, but excluding the time from one hour after sunset Thursday to buy an hour before sunrise on the following Sunday. Harvest only permissible from 15 July to 21 December
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1921	No commercial fisher shall take or possess scallops with a maximum shall length <90mm
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

The Hauraki Gulf Maritime Park Act 1992 applies to this area. It provides an overall context for managing public lands.

North Coromandel



Provisions that generally apply throughout the marine environment on this map

- FRA1000
- FRA1900
- FRA1901
- FRA1902
- FRA1903
- FRA1912
- FRC1000
- FRC1041
- FRC1042
- FRC1043
- FRC1044
- FRC1900
- FRC1901
- FRC1902
- FRC1903
- FRC1904
- FRC1905
- FRC1909
- FRC1910
- FRC1914
- FRC1916
- FRC1917
- FRC1918
- FRC1920
- FRC1921
- FRC1922

Area-based restrictions in the New Zealand marine environment

These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

North Coromandel

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

*Provisions that apply to part of the map**

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1022	Channel Island	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1023	Cape Colville	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRC1019	Hauraki Gulf	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1020	Hauraki Gulf	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net hauled by more than one vessel
FRC1025	Kennedy Bay- Opito Bay	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1026	Mercury Bay	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1076	Manaia Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1077	Te Kouma Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1078	Coromandel	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1079	Whangapoua Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1080	Whitianga Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1110	Channel Island	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1111	Cape Colville	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1155	Port Charles	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1156	Kennedy Bay	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1157	Whangapoua Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1158	Mercury Bay	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1160	Inner Hauraki Gulf	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1167	Otama Bay	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1168	Opito Bay	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
Marine reserve	Te Whanganui-A-Hei	See table 1
Nature reserve	Cuvier Island – intertidal #	See table 1
Wildlife management reserve	Opitonui Rivermouth #	See table 1
Wildlife management reserve	Matarangi #	See table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

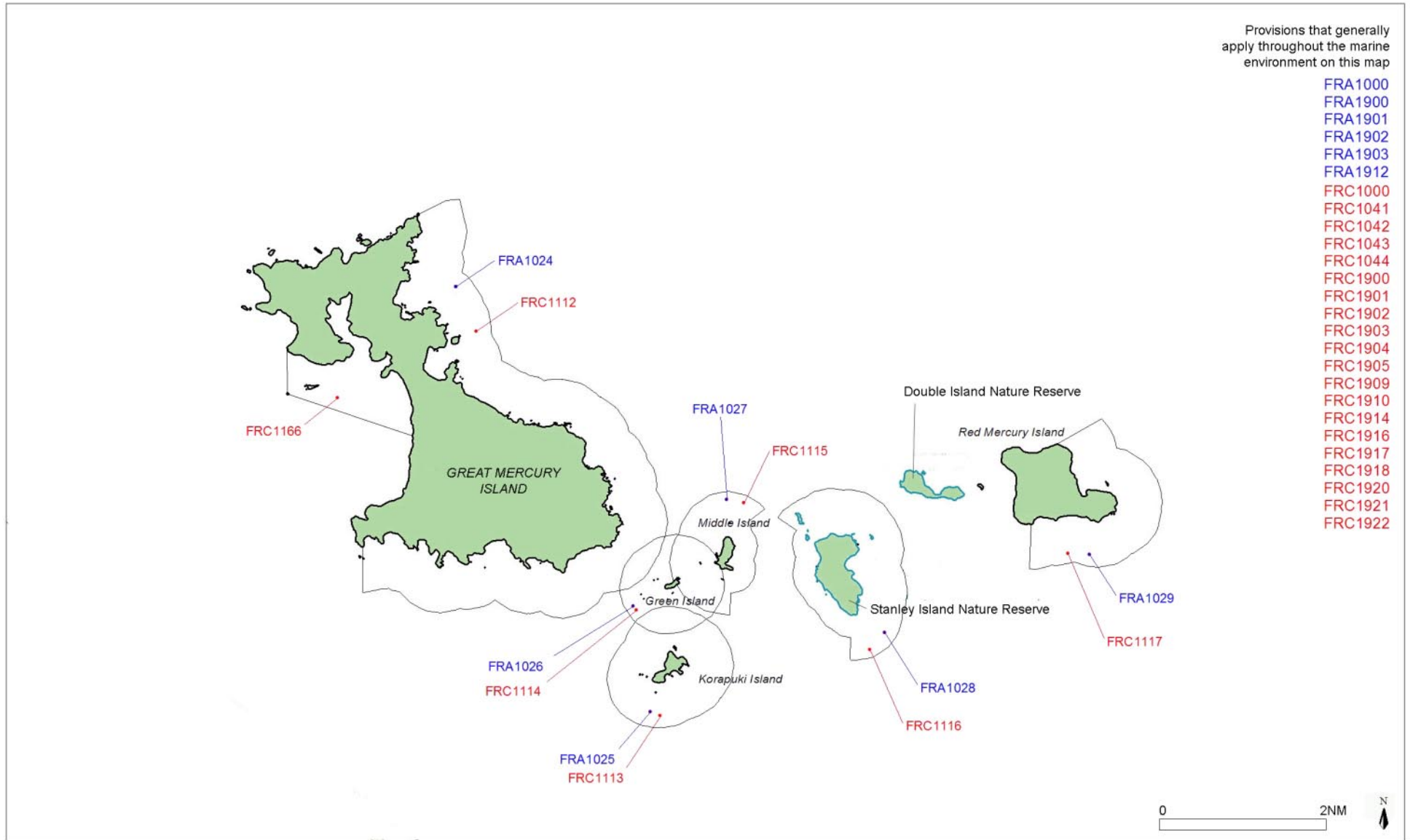
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1000	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1901	No person can take or possess in any day more than 50 cockles, 25 green lipped mussels, 100 oysters, 50 pipi, 50 tuatua (amateur)
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)

North Coromandel (contd.)**Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area**

FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1918	No commercial fisher shall take scallops other than one hour before sunrise to one hour after sunset, but excluding the time from one hour after sunset Thursday one an hour before sunrise on the following Sunday. Harvest only permissible from 15 July to 21 December
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1921	No commercial fisher shall take or possess scallops with a maximum shall length of <90mm
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Mercury Islands



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1024	Great Mercury Island	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1025	Korapuki Island	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1026	Green Island	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1027	Middle Island	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1028	Stanley island	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1029	Red Mercury Island	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRC1112	Great Mercury Island	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1113	Korapuki Island	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1114	Green Isla	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1115	Middle Island	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1116	Stanley island	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1117	Red Mercury Island	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1166	Great Mercury Island	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
Nature reserve	Double Island – intertidal #	See table 1
Nature reserve	Stanley island – intertidal #	See table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

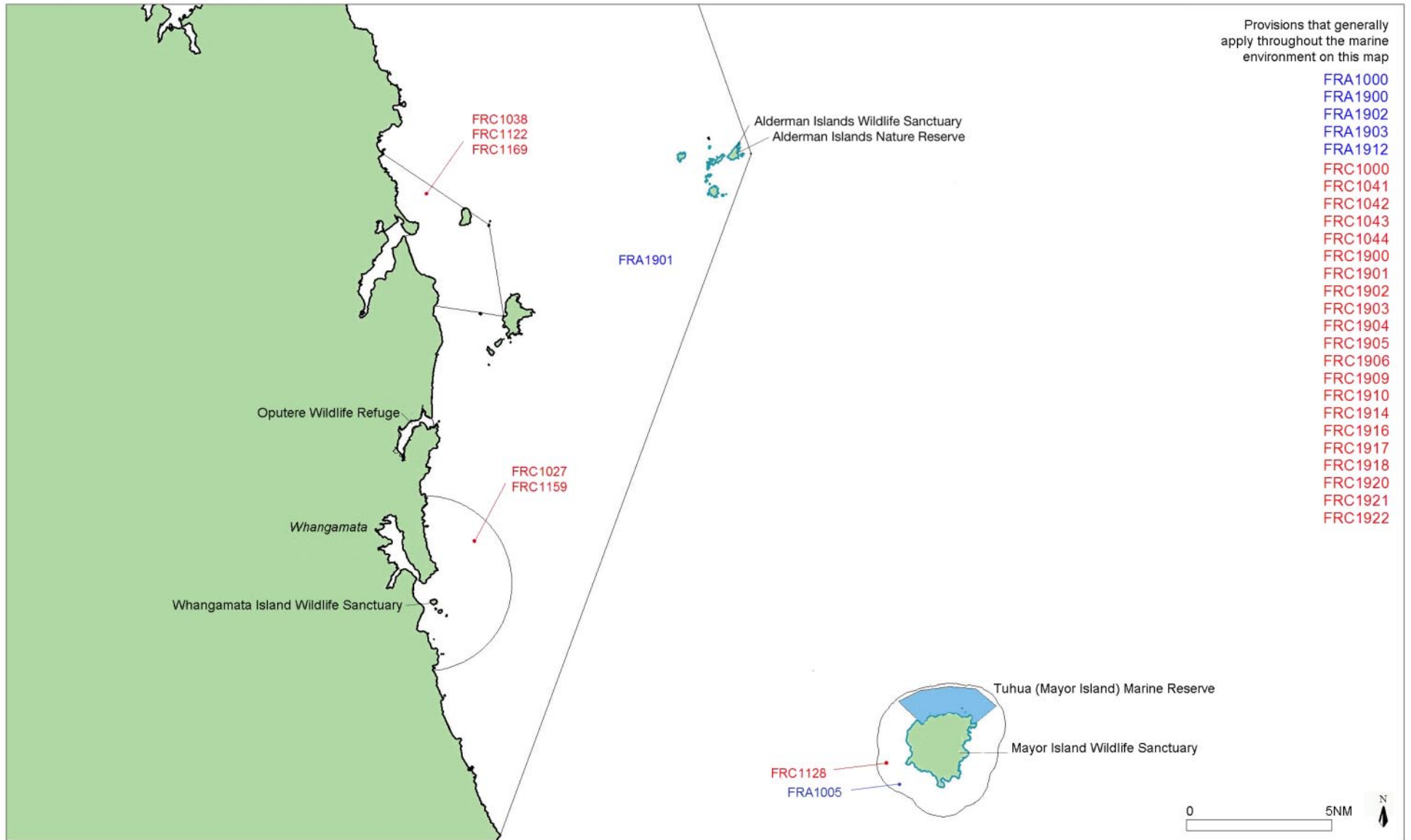
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1000	one person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1901	No person can take in any day more than 50 cockles, 25 green lipped mussels, 100 oysters, 50 pipi, 50 tuatua
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any: set net; trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net; or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper

Mercury Islands (contd.)***Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area***

FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1918	No commercial fisher shall take scallops other than one hour before sunrise to one hour after sunset, but excluding the time from one hour after sunset Thursday to one hour before sunrise on the following Sunday. Harvest only permissible from 15 July to 21 December
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1921	No commercial fisher shall take or possess scallops with a maximum shall length <90mm
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Western Bay of Plenty



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Western Bay of Plenty

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1005	Mayor Island	No person shall use or possess a set net or line with more than three hooks (amateur)
FRA1901	Auckland Coromandel	No person can take or possess in any day more than 50 cockles; 25 green lipped mussels; 100 oysters; 50 pipi; 50 tuatua (amateur)
FRC1027	Whangamata Harbour/River	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1038	Tairua – Pauanui	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1122	Tairua – Pauanui	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1128	Mayor Island	No commercial fisher shall use a set net or long line for fishing
FRC1159	Whangamata Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1169	Tairua	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
Marine reserve	Tuhua (Mayor Island)	See table 1
Nature reserve	Aldermen Islands – intertidal #	See table 1
Wildlife sanctuary	Aldermen Islands – intertidal #	See table 1
Wildlife sanctuary	Mayor Island – intertidal #	See table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map

*T here may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

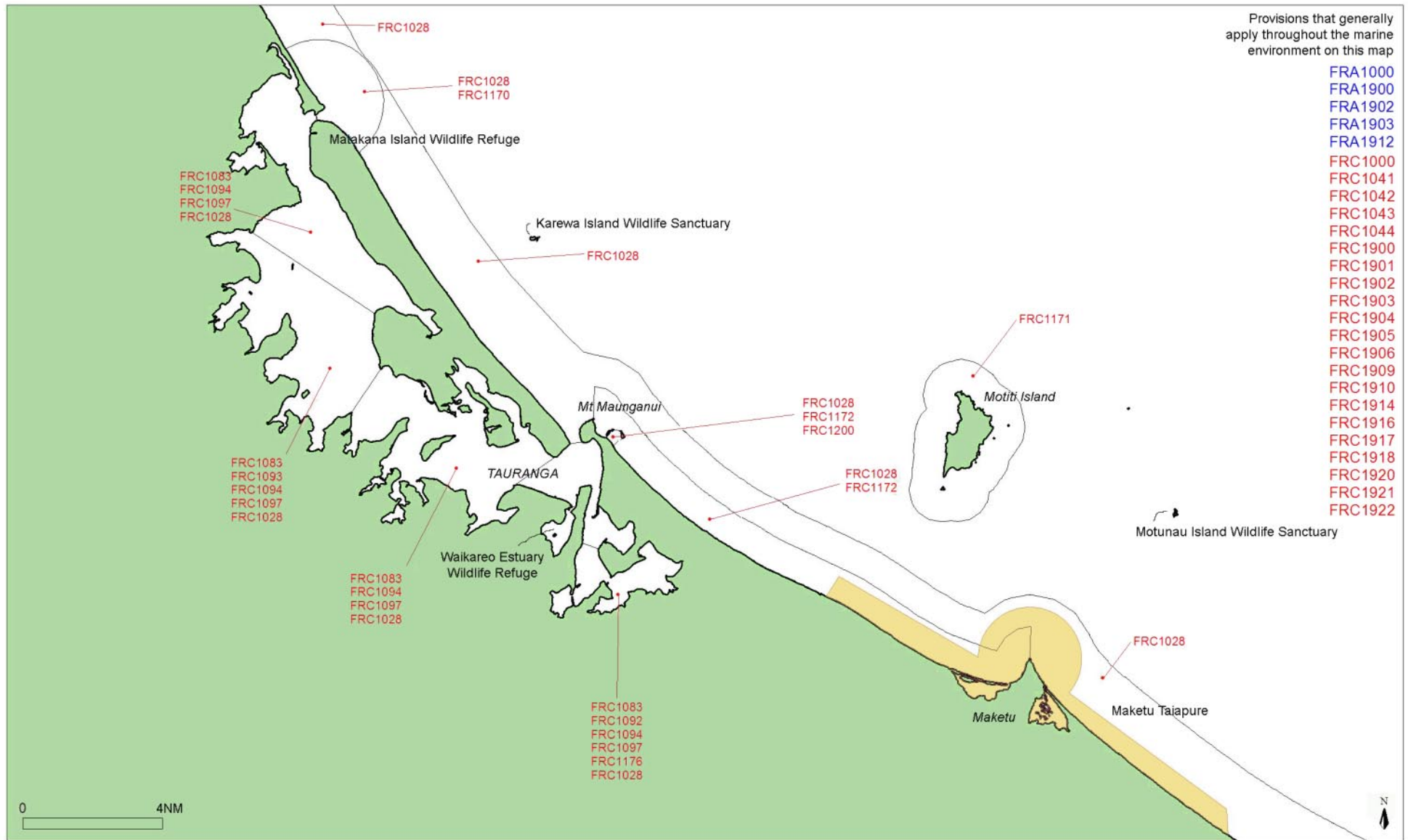
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1000	one person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1906	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl or Danish seine net drawn by more than one fishing vessel
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish

Western Bay of Plenty (contd.)***Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area***

FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1918	No commercial fisher shall take scallops other than one hour before sunrise to one hour after sunset, but excluding the time from one hour after sunset Thursday to one hour before sunrise on the following Sunday. Harvest only permissible from 15 July to 21 December
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1921	No commercial fisher shall take or possess scallops with a maximum shell length <90mm
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Tauranga Harbour



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC1028	Homunga Bay-Cape Runaway	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1083	Tauranga Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1092	Tauranga Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net
FRC1093	Tauranga Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net
FRC1094	Tauranga Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net
FRC1097	Tauranga Harbour	No commercial fisher (except for permit holders in schedule 2) shall use a drag net to take fish. Permit holders in schedule two may use a drag net, but only use one fishing vessel at a time. A commercial fisher must not use a drag net to take fish: (a) between 30 minutes after sunset and 30 minutes before sunrise; (b) on any weekend day or statutory holiday; (c) use a mesh less than 114mm; or (d) use or have on board a net with a total length >1500m. (a) and (c) do not apply to permit holders who are eligible to be targeting, and are targeting, piper and garfish.
FRC1170	Bowen town	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1171	Motiti Island	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1172	Mount Maunganui – Papamoa	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1176	Tauranga Harbour	No commercial fisher may take or possess fish or seaweed by any method
FRC1200	Mount Maunganui	No commercial fisher shall harvest green lipped mussels from 6/7/02 to 5/7/04
Taipure	Maketu	[This provides for a local management committee to recommend that the Minister of Fisheries makes regulations for the conservation and management of aquatic life, including non-commercial customary food gathering
Wildlife refuge	Matakana (part) #	See table 1
Wildlife refuge	Waikareao	See table 1
Wildlife sanctuary	Karewa – intertidal #	See table 1
Wildlife sanctuary	Motunau Island – intertidal #	See table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. These provisions may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only lie in the marine environment

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

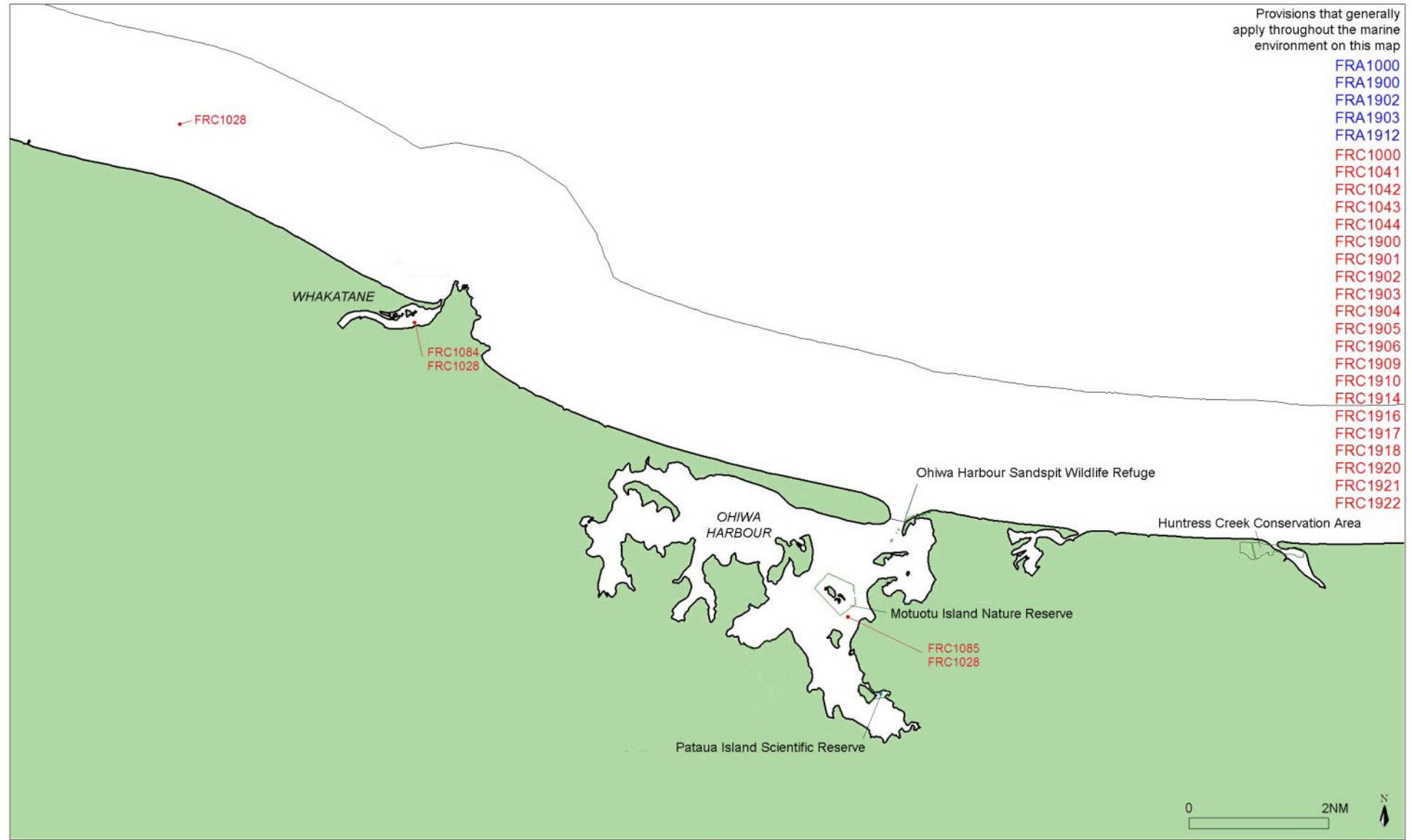
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1000	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black groper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used

Tauranga Harbour (contd.)***Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area***

FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1906	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl or Danish seine net drawn by more than one fishing vessel
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black groper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool groper
FRC1918	No commercial fisher shall take scallops other than one hour before sunrise to one hour after sunset, but excluding the time from one hour after sunset Thursday to one hour before sunrise on the following Sunday. Harvest only permissible from 15 July to 21 December
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1921	No commercial fisher shall take or possess scallops with a maximum shell length <90mm
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Ohiwa Harbour



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Ohiwa Harbour

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC1028	Homunga Bay–Cape Runaway	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1084	Whakatane Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1085	Ohiwa Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
Conservation area	Huntress Creek #	See table 1
Nature reserve	Motuotu Island – intertidal #	See table 1
Scientific reserve	Pataua Island – intertidal #	See table 1
Wildlife refuge	Ohiwa Harbour Sandspit #	See table 1

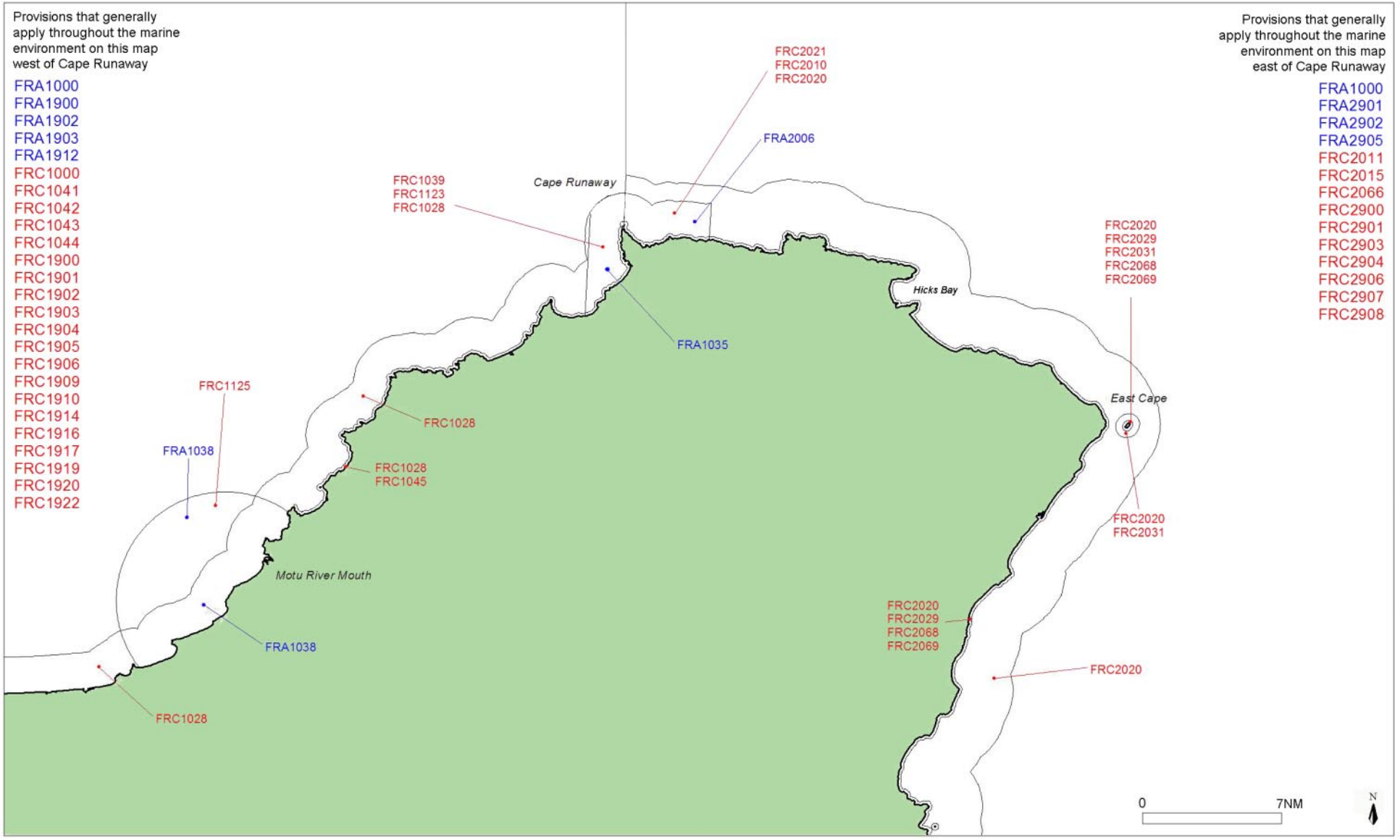
Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1000	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1918	No commercial fisher shall take scallops other than one hour before sunrise to one hour after sunset, but excluding the time from one hour after sunset Thursday to one hour before sunrise on the following Sunday. Harvest only permissible from 15 July to 21 December
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1921	No commercial fisher shall take or possess scallops with a maximum shell length <90mm
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

East Cape



Area-based restrictions in the New Zealand marine environment

These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

East Cape

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

*Provisions that apply to part of the map**

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1035	Cape Runaway	No person shall use any set net
FRA1038	Motu River mouth	No person shall take or possess any finfish from 1 December to 31 March except when caught by hand-held line
FRA2006	Cape Runaway	No person shall use a set net (amateur)
FRC1028	Homunga Bay – Cape Runaway	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1039	Cape Runaway	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1045	Parts of QMA 1 & 9	No commercial fisher shall take any paua
FRC1123	Cape Runaway	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1125	Motu River mouth	No commercial fisher shall take or possess finfish from 1 December to 31 March
FRC2010	Cape Runaway	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC2020	Lower North Island	No commercial fisher may use a Danish seine net
FRC2021	Cape Runaway	No commercial fisher shall use a set net
FRC2029	Cape Runaway to Blackhead	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua or mussels
FRC2031	East Island	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua or mussels
FRC2068	Cape Runaway – Blackhead	No person may take paua (commercial)
FRC2069	Cape Runaway – Nuhaka River	No person shall take mussels (commercial)

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

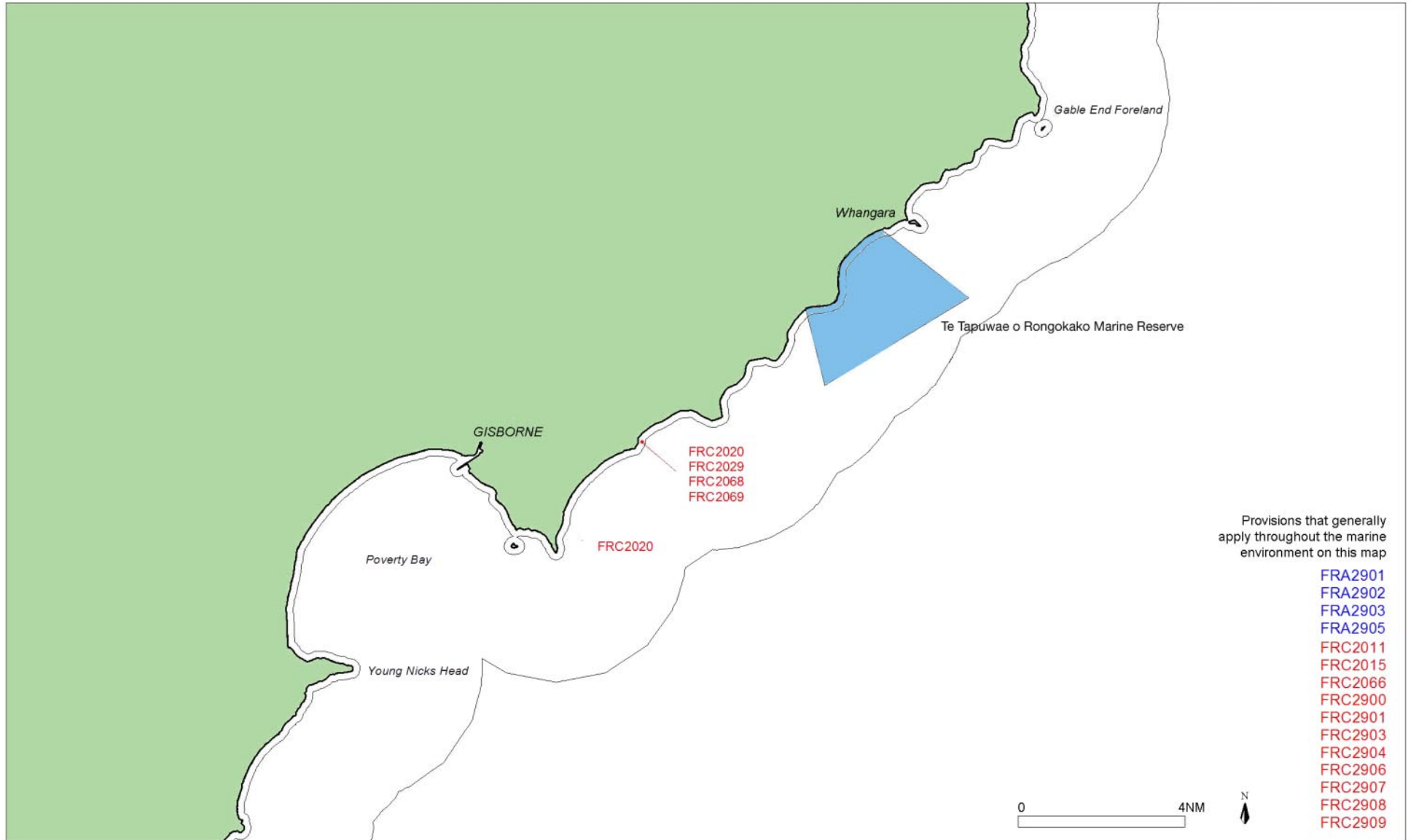
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1000	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRA2901	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA2902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA2905	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRC1000	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net, the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1906	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl or Danish seine net drawn by more than one fishing vessel
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper

East Cape (contd.)**Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area**

FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest
FRC2011	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel
FRC2015	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC2066	No person shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel
FRC2900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC2901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC2903	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest
FRC2904	No commercial fisher shall take any sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering. No more than 15 tonnes may be taken in a fishing year.
FRC2906	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC2907	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC2908	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

Gisborne – Poverty Bay



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

*Provisions that apply to part of the map**

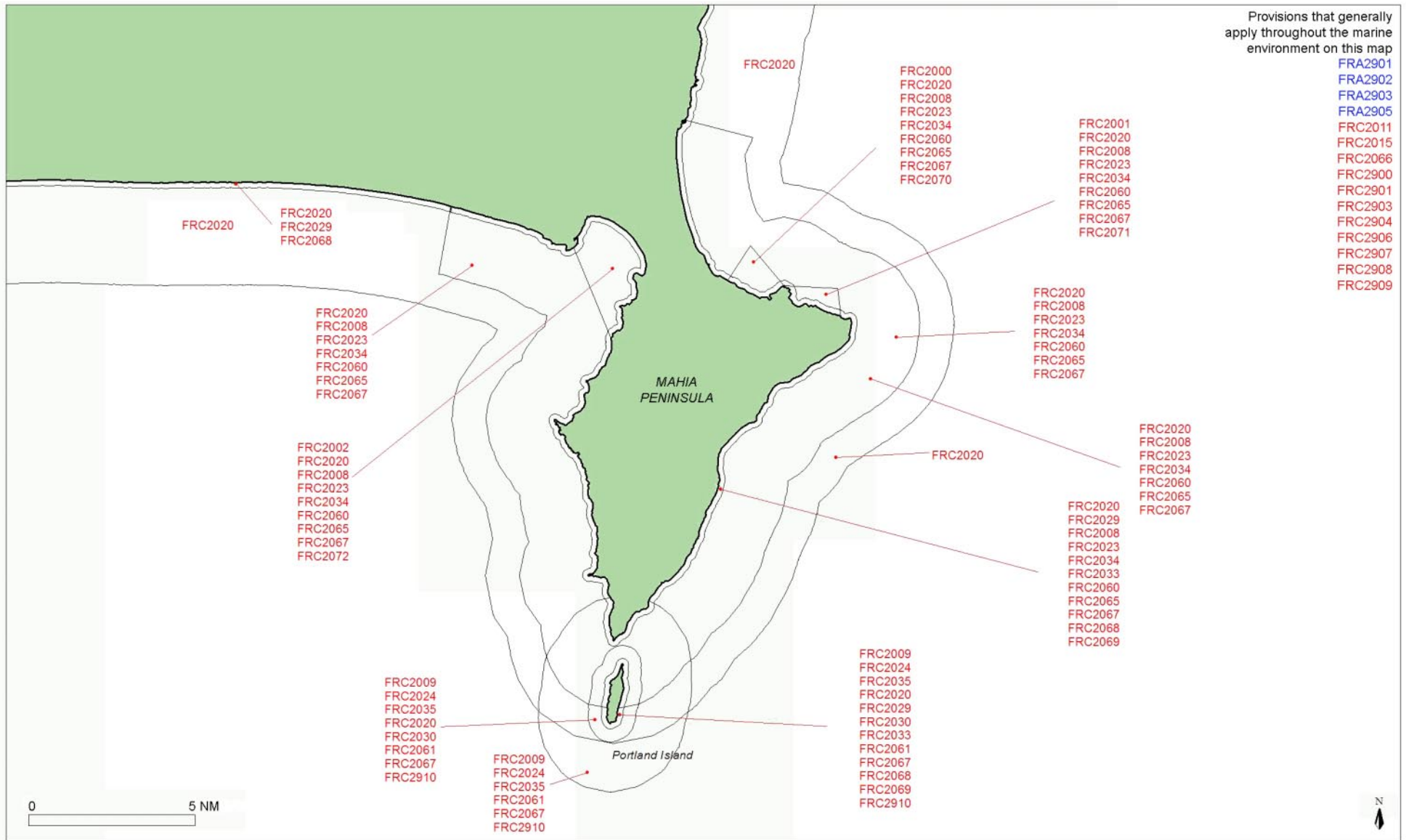
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC2020	Lower North Island	No commercial fisher may use a Danish seine net
FRC2029	Cape Runaway to Blackhead Lighthouse	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua or mussels
FRC2068	Cape Runaway to Blackhead Lighthouse	No person shall take pauas (commercial)
FRC2069	Cape Runaway to Nuhaka River	No person shall take mussels (commercial)
Marine reserve	Te Tapuwāe o Rongokako	See table 1

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA2901	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA2902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA2903	one person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA2905	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRC2011	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel
FRC2015	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC2066	No person shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel
FRC2900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC2901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC2903	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest
FRC2904	No commercial fisher shall take any sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering. No more than 15 tonnes may be taken in a fishing year.
FRC2906	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC2907	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC2908	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.
FRC2909	No commercial fisher shall take or possess rock lobster in May.

Mahia Peninsula – Portland Island



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC2000	Horokaka, Mahia Peninsula	No commercial fisher may take or possess fish by any method
FRC2001	Pariokena Point – Rarohenga Stream, Mahia	No commercial fisher may take or possess fish by any method
FRC2002	Te Hoe Point – Waikokopu Breakwater, Mahia	No commercial fisher may take or possess fish by any method
FRC2008	Mahia Peninsula	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC2009	Portland Island	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC2020	Lower North Island	No commercial fisher may use a Danish seine net
FRC2023	Mahia Peninsula	No commercial fisher shall use a set net
FRC2024	Portland Island	No commercial fisher shall use a set net
FRC2029	Cape Runaway to Blackhead Lighthouse	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua or mussels
FRC2030	Portland Island	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua or mussels
FRC2033	Paretu to Nuhaka River	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish, except for rock lobster
FRC2034	Mahia Peninsula	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish, except for rock lobster
FRC2035	Portland Island	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish except for rock lobster
FRC2060	Mahia Peninsula	No person shall use a set net (commercial)
FRC2061	Portland Island	No person shall use a set net (commercial)
FRC2065	Mahia Peninsula	No (commercial) person shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC2067	Mahia Peninsula	No person shall take shellfish (commercial)
FRC2068	Cape Runaway to Blackhead	No person may take paua
FRC2069	Cape Runaway – Nuhaka River	No person shall take mussels
FRC2070	Horokaka, Mahia Peninsula	No person shall take fish by any method
FRC2071	Pariokena Point – Rarohenga Stream	No person shall take fish by any method
FRC2072	Te Hoe Point – Waikokopu, Mahia	No person shall take fish by any method
FRC2910	Portland Island	No person (commercial) shall use any trawl or Danish seine net

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

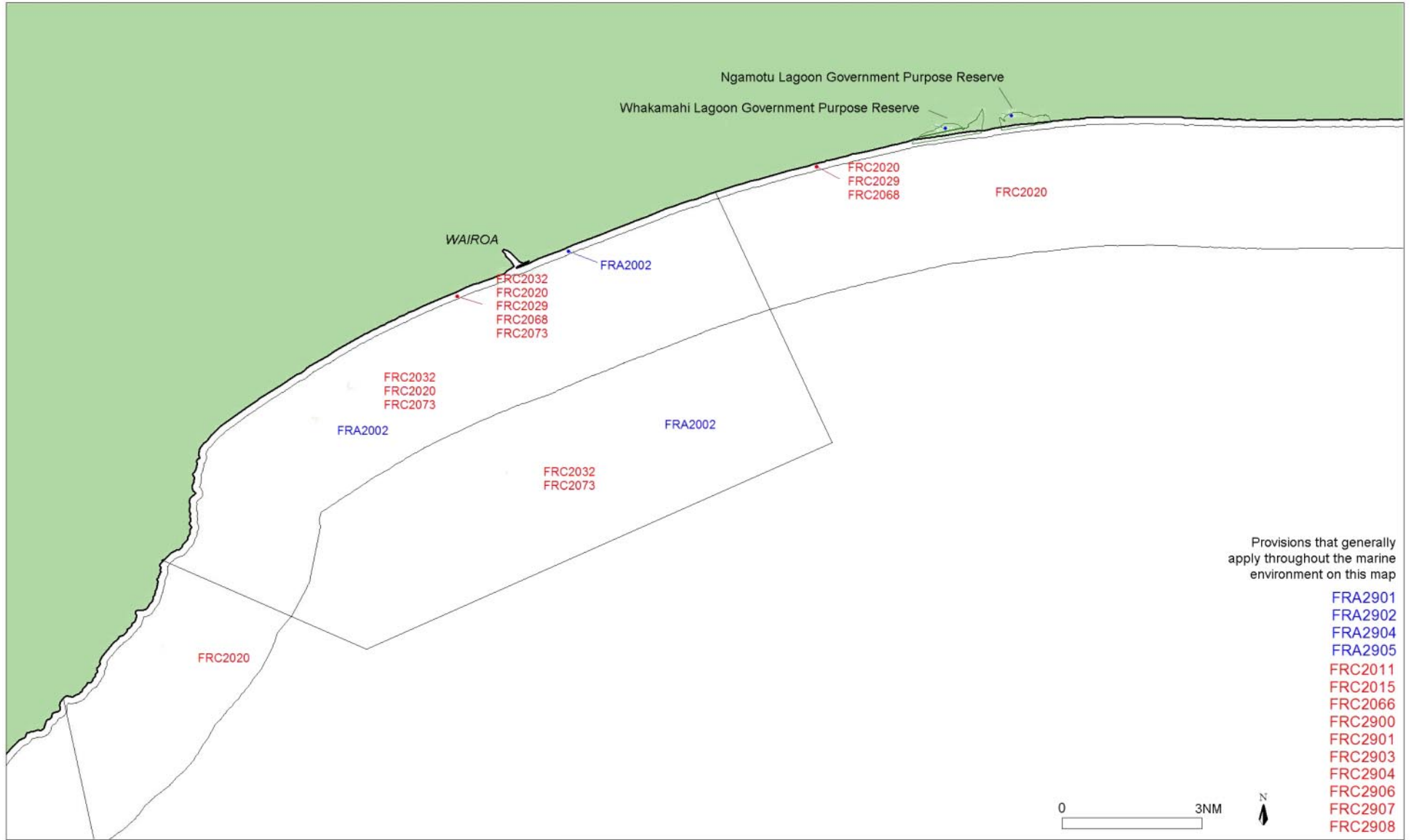
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA2901	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA2902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA2903	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA2905	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRC2011	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel
FRC2015	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC2066	No person shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel
FRC2900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC2901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC2903	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest
FRC2904	No commercial fisher shall take any sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering. No more than 15 tonnes may be taken in a fishing year.

Mahia Peninsula – Portland Island (contd.)

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRC2906	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC2907	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC2908	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.
FRC2909	No commercial fisher shall take or possess rock lobster in May.



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Wairoa Hard**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA2002	Wairoa Hard	No person shall use a net for taking finfish (amateur)
FRC2020	Lower North Island	No commercial fisher may use a Danish seine net
FRC2029	Cape Runaway to Blackhead Lighthouse	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua or mussels
FRC2032	Wairoa Hard	No person may take any finfish (commercial)
FRC2068	Cape Runaway to Blackhead Lighthouse	No person may take paua (commercial)
FRC2073	Wairoa Hard	No person shall take finfish (commercial)
Wildlife management reserve	Ngamotu Lagon #	See table 1
Wildlife management reserve	Whakamahi Lagoon #	See table 1

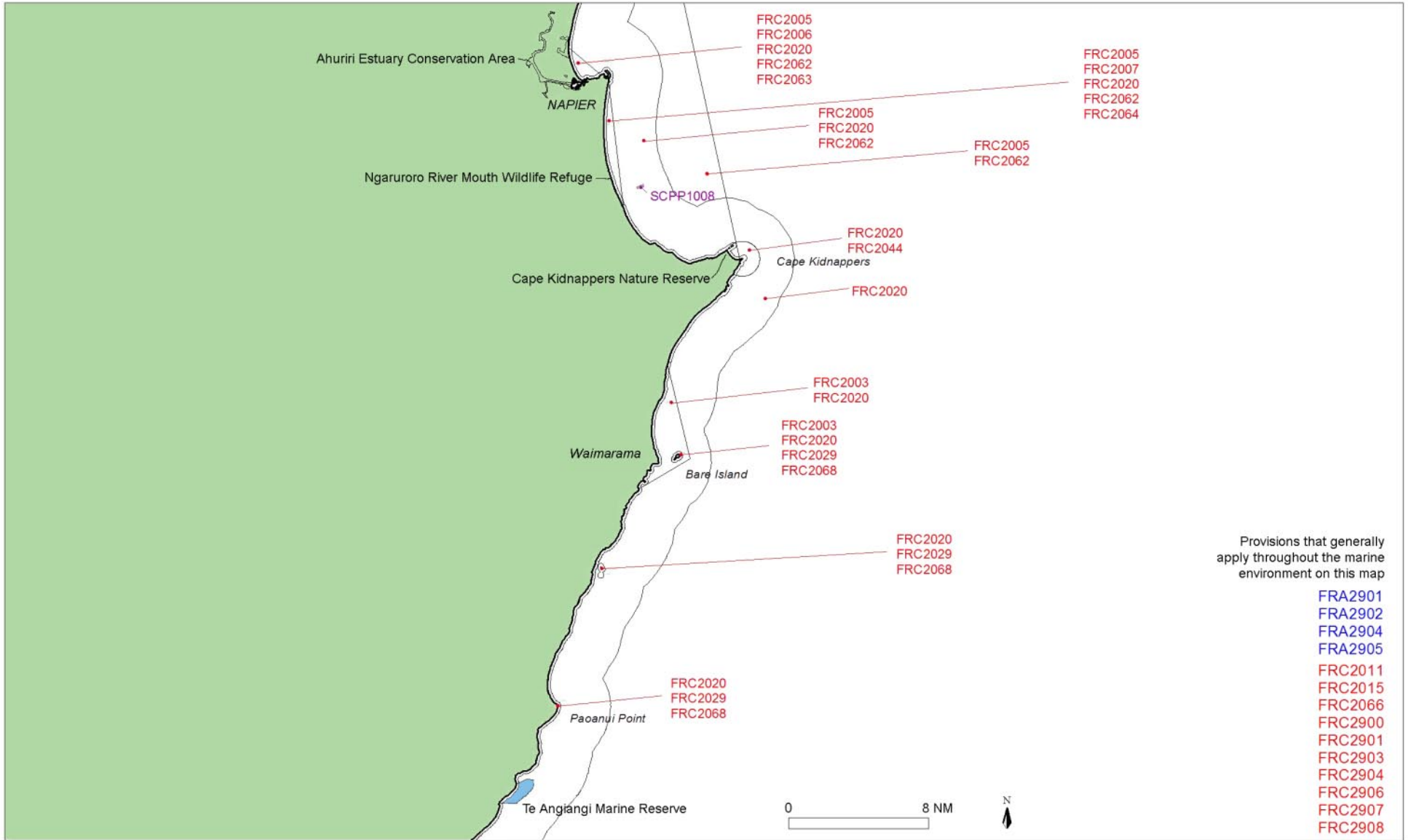
* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA2901	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA2902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA2904	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA2905	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRC2011	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel
FRC2015	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC2066	No person shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel
FRC2900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC2901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC2903	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest
FRC2904	No commercial fisher shall take any sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering. No more than 15 tonnes may be taken in a fishing year.
FRC2906	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC2907	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC2908	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

Cape Kidnappers – Waimarama



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Cape Kidnappers – Waimarama**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC2003	Waimarama	No commercial fisher may take or possess fish by any method
FRC2005	Waipatiki Stream to Cape Kidnappers	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC2006	Petane Beach – Ahuriri Bluff	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC2007	Ahuriri Bluff to Tukituki River Mouth	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC2020	Lower North Island	No commercial fisher may use a Danish seine net
FRC2029	Cape Runaway to Blackhead Lighthouse	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua or mussels
FRC2044	Cape Kidnappers	No commercial fisher shall take or possess seaweed
FRC2062	Waipatiki Stream – Cape Kidnappers	No (commercial) person shall use a Danish seine net. A trawl net may only be used by vessels <13.5m overall length
FRC2063	Petane Beach- Ahuriri Bluff	No (commercial) person shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC2064	Ahuriri Bluff to Tukituki River Mouth	No (commercial) person shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC2068	Cape Runaway to Blackhead	No person (commercial) may take paua
SCPP1008	Hawke's Bay cable (this is a very small area)	No fishing or anchoring except for ships being used for research by or for the Ministry of Fisheries as long as the research is done without attaching any ship to the sea bed.
Marine reserve	Te Angiangi	See table 1
Conservation area	Ahuriri Estuary #	See table 1
Wildlife management reserve	Ngamoutu Lagoon #	See table 1
Nature reserve	Cape Kidnappers #	See table 1

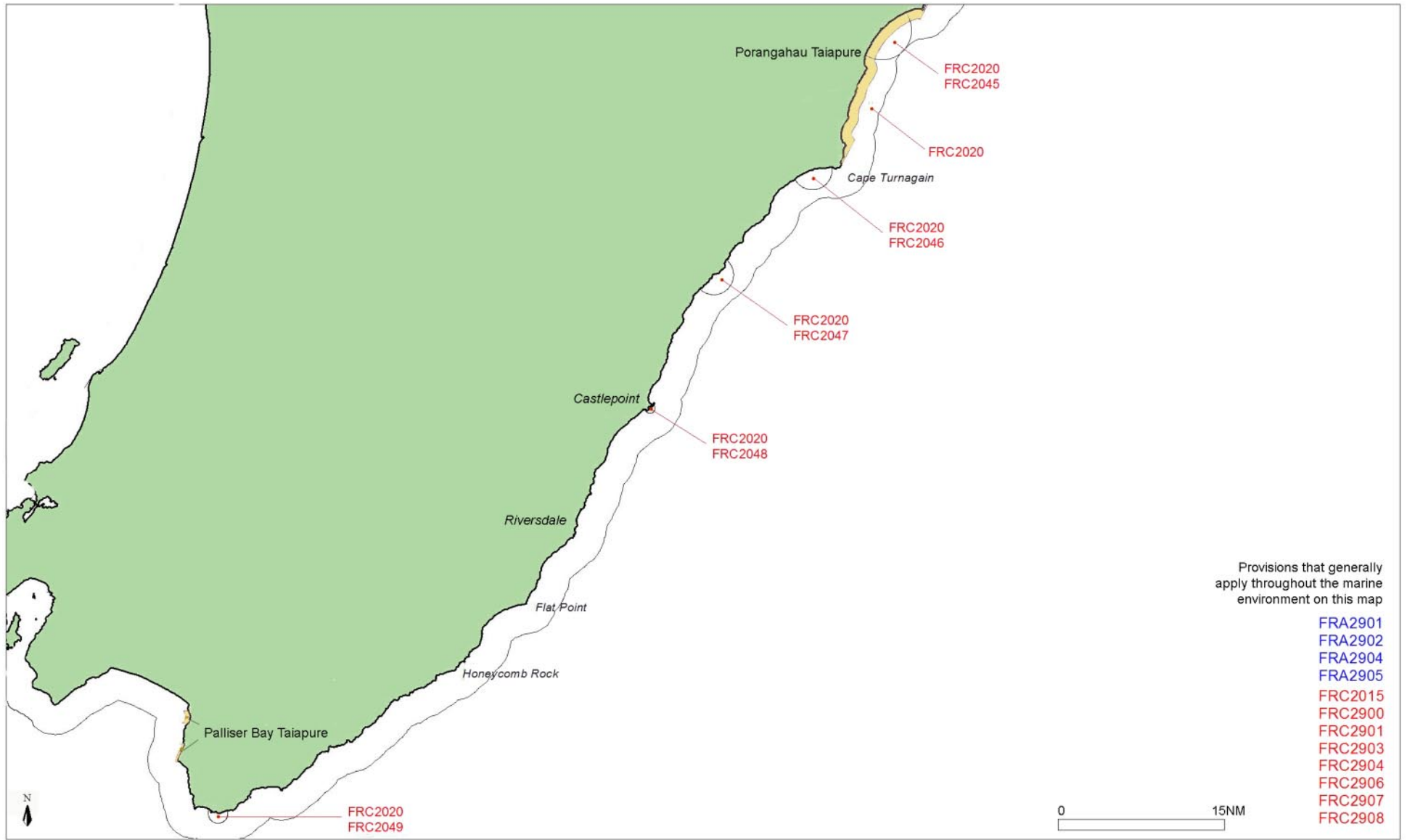
Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. These provisions may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA2901	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA2902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA2904	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA2905	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRC2011	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel
FRC2015	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC2066	No person shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel
FRC2900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC2901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC2903	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest
FRC2904	No commercial fisher shall take any sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering. No more than 15 tonnes may be taken in a fishing year.
FRC2906	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC2907	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC2908	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

Wairarapa Coast



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Wairarapa Coast**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC2020	Lower North Island	No commercial fisher may use a Danish seine net
FRC2045	Porangahau estuary	No commercial fisher shall take or possess seaweed
FRC2046	Herbertville Beach	No commercial fisher shall take or possess seaweed
FRC2047	Owahanga River Mouth and Beach	No commercial fisher shall take or possess seaweed
FRC2048	Castlepoint	No commercial fisher shall take or possess seaweed
FRC2049	Cape Palliser	No commercial fisher shall take or possess seaweed
Taiapure	Porangahau	This provides for a local management committee to recommend that the Minister of Fisheries makes regulations for the conservation and management of aquatic life, including non-commercial customary food gathering
Taiapure	Palliser Bay #	This provides for a local management committee to recommend that the Minister of Fisheries makes regulations for the conservation and management of aquatic life, including non-commercial customary food gathering

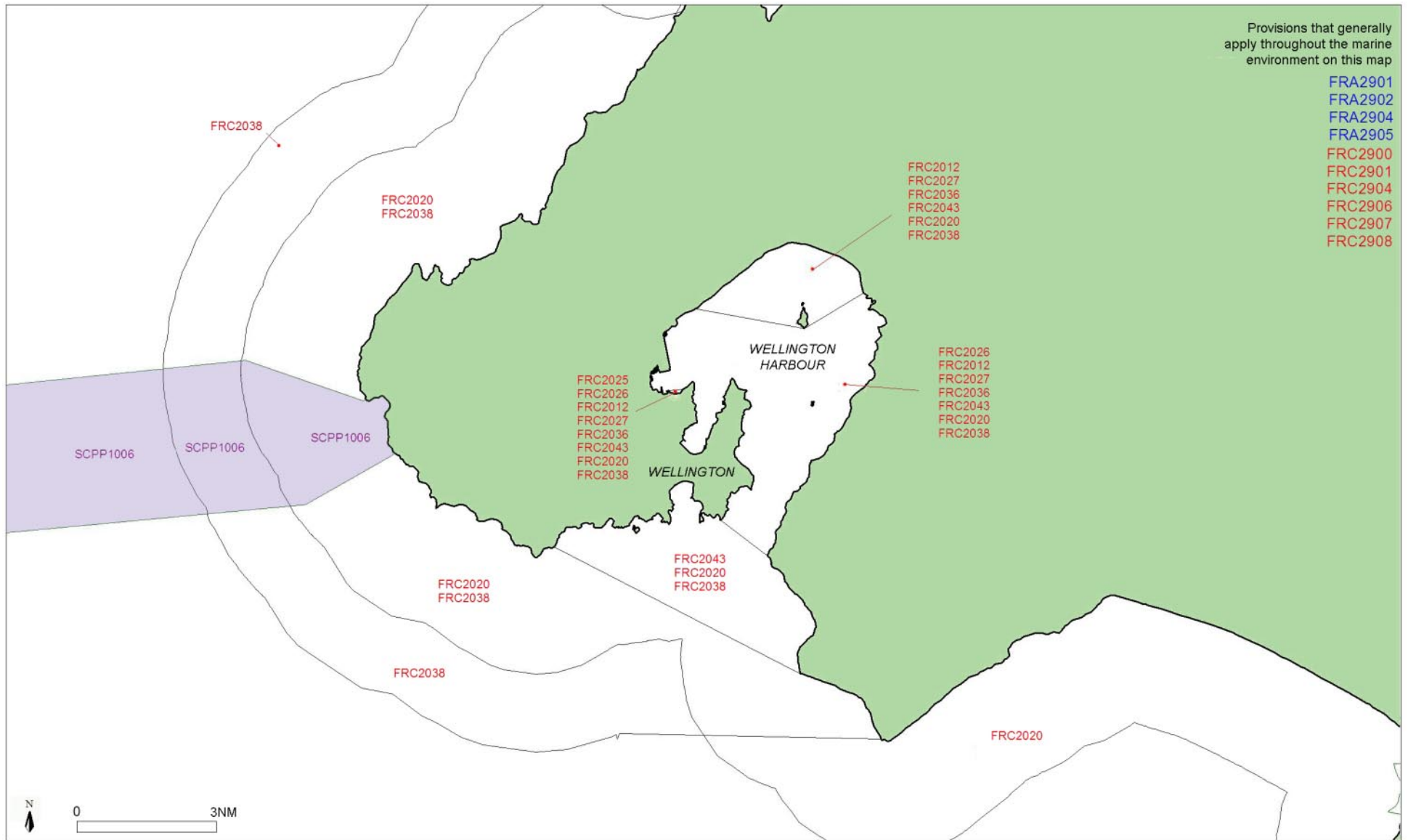
Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA2901	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA2902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA2904	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA2905	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRC2015	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand vessel >46m in length for trawling
FRC2900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC2901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC2903	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest
FRC2904	No commercial fisher shall take any sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering. No more than 15 tonnes may be taken in a fishing year.
FRC2906	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC2907	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC2908	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

Wellington Harbour – South Coast



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

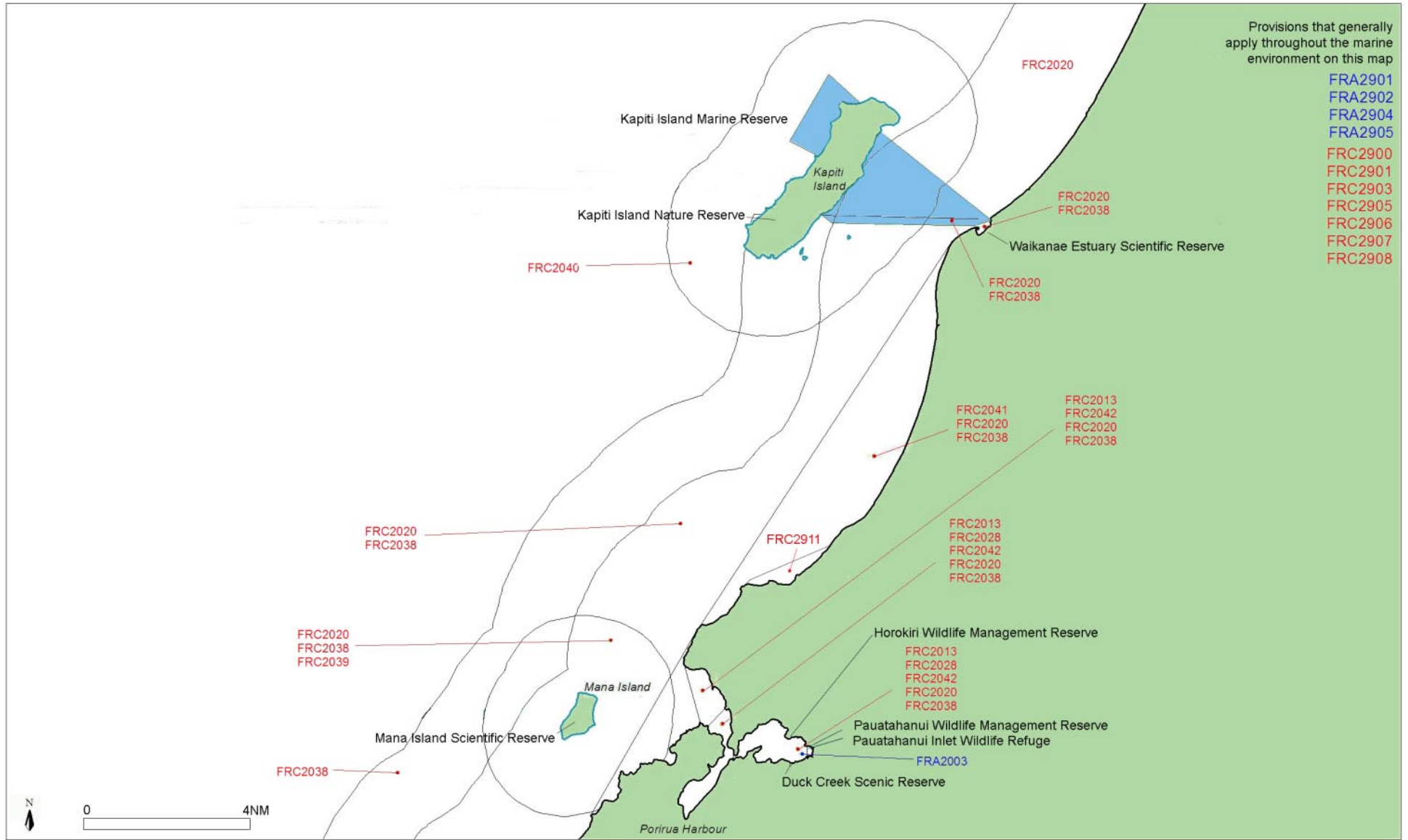
Wellington Harbour – South Coast**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC2012	Wellington Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net
FRC2020	Lower North Island	No commercial fisher may use a Danish seine net
FRC2025	Oriental Bay, Wellington Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any net for taking fish from 1 November to 30 April
FRC2026	South of Matiu (Somes) Island, Wellington Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a set net
FRC2027	Palmer Head-Pencarrow	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, surrounding net, trawl net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC2036	Wellington Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish, except for rock lobster and crab
FRC2038	Waikanae River mouth – Turakirae	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua, mussels, cockles or pipis
FRC2043	Red Rocks to Baring Head	No commercial fisher shall take or possess kina
SCPP1006	Cook Strait cable	No fishing or anchoring except for (a) ships being used for research by all for the Ministry of Fisheries is long as the research is done without attaching any ship to the sea bed; (b) fishing vessels being used to set or lift nets or rock lobster pots, or paua or kina fishing as long as all these activities are carried out in daylight hours and do not involve attachments to the sea bed and are within either 200 metres of low water mark of the North Island (except low water between 41 deg 17'.85S, 174deg 37'12E and 41deg 18'32S, 174deg 37'78E) or 200 metres of low water mark for the South Island (except low water between 41deg, 19'60S, 174deg 12.90E and 41deg, 19'80S, 174deg, 11'80E)

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA2901	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA2902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA2904	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA2905	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRC2900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC2901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC2904	No commercial fisher shall take any sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering. No more than 15 tonnes may be taken in a fishing year.
FRC2906	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC2907	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC2908	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Porirua – Kapiti waters

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

*Provisions that apply to part of the map**

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA2003	Pauatahanui Inlet	No person shall use a set net
FRC2013	Porirua Harbour	No commercial fisher may use a trawl net
FRC2020	Lower North Island	No commercial fisher may use a Danish seine net
FRC2028	Porirua Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take fish other than crab by the method of potting
FRC2038	Waikanae River mouth – Turakirae	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua, mussels, cockles or pipis
FRC2039	Mana Island	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua, mussels, cockles or pipis
FRC2040	Kapiti Island	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua, mussels, cockles or pipis
FRC2041	Paraparaumu	No commercial fisher may take or possess kina
FRC2042	Porirua Harbour-Rock Pt	No commercial fisher may take or possess kina
FRC2911	Pukerua Bay	No person may take fish, aquatic life or seaweed, except by line fishing (line with hooks attached that is set, moored, placed with or without bait and is capable of taking fish) from 20 December 2002 to 19 December 2004.
Marine reserve	Kapiti Island	See table 1
Nature reserve	Kapiti Island – intertidal #	See table 1
Scenic reserve	Duck Creek #	See table 1
Scientific reserve	Mana Island – intertidal #	See table 1
Scientific reserve	Waikanae Estuary #	See table 1
Wildlife management reserve	Horokivi #	See table 1
Wildlife management reserve	Pauatahanui #	See table 1
Wildlife refuge	Pauatahanui Inlet (extends into eastern sector of inlet)	See table 1

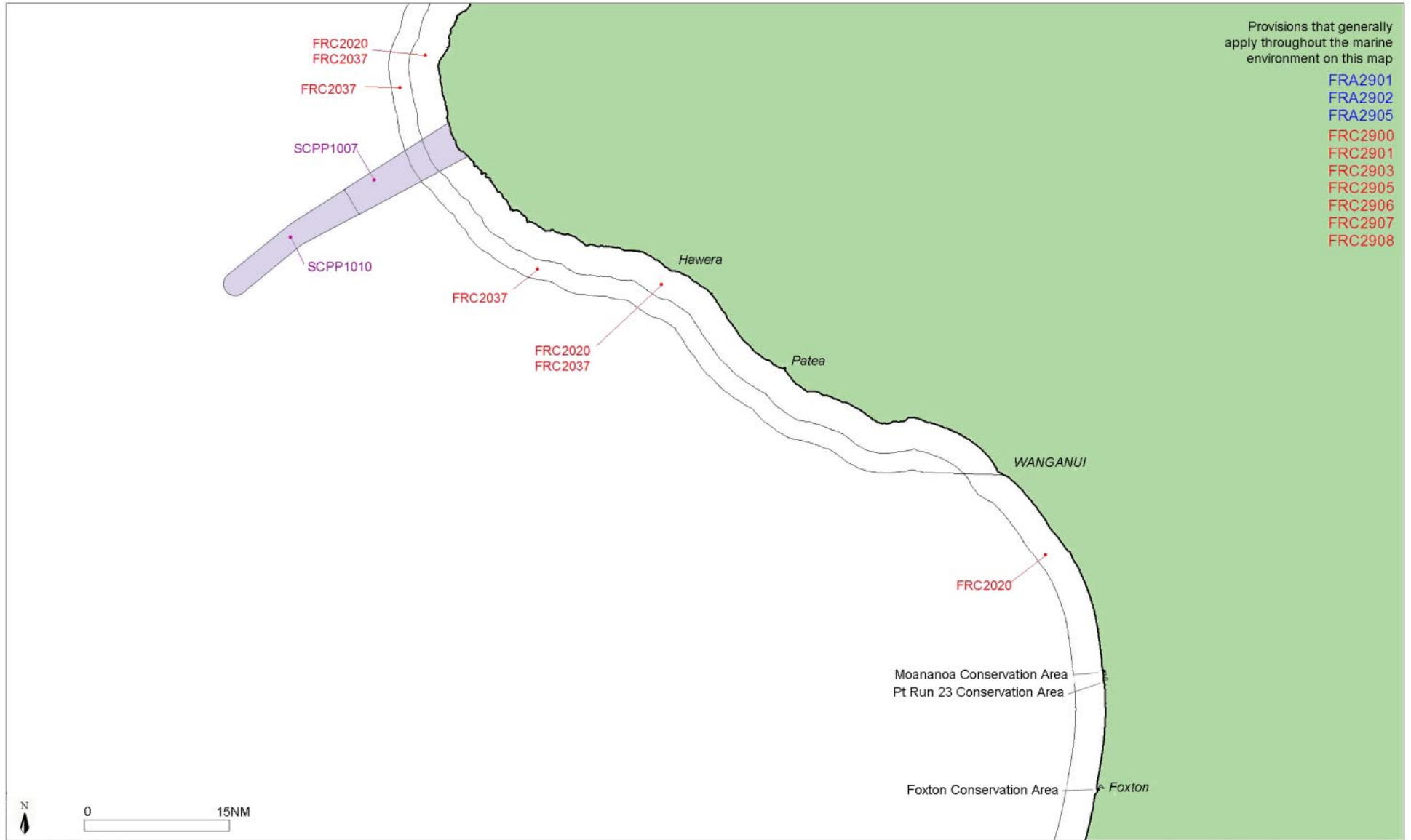
Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA2901	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA2902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA2904	One person may set or possess a maximum of 3 rock lobster pots; where two or more people on a vessel a maximum of 6 pots can be set
FRA2905	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRC2900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC2901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC2903	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest
FRC2905	No commercial fisher shall take any sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering. No more than 15 tonnes may be taken in a fishing year.
FRC2906	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC2907	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC2908	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

South Taranaki – Horowhenua



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

South Taranaki – Horowhenua

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

*Provisions that apply to part of the map**

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC2020	Lower North Island	No commercial fisher shall use any Danish seine net
FRC2037	Wanganui River mouth	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua or mussels
SCPP1007	Oaonui	No fishing or anchoring except for (a) ships being used for research by or for the Ministry of Fisheries as long as the research is done without attaching any ship to the sea bed; (b) ships used for constructing, servicing, maintaining or repairing Maui gasfield offshore platforms, submarine pipelines and associated offshore facilities; (c) fishing vessels being used to set or lift nets or rock lobster pots, or paua or kina fishing as long as all these activities are carried out in daylight hours and do not involve attachments to the sea bed and are within 2 miles of low watermark of the North Island
SCPP1010	Maui A and B Pipelines	This is a restricted area for all New Zealand ships except for those ships engaged in the construction, repair, maintenance, and servicing the Maui Gas field offshore platforms, submarine cables and associated offshore facilities.
Conservation area	Moanaroa #	See table 1
Conservation area	Pt Run 23 #	See table 1
Conservation area	Foxtan #	See table 1

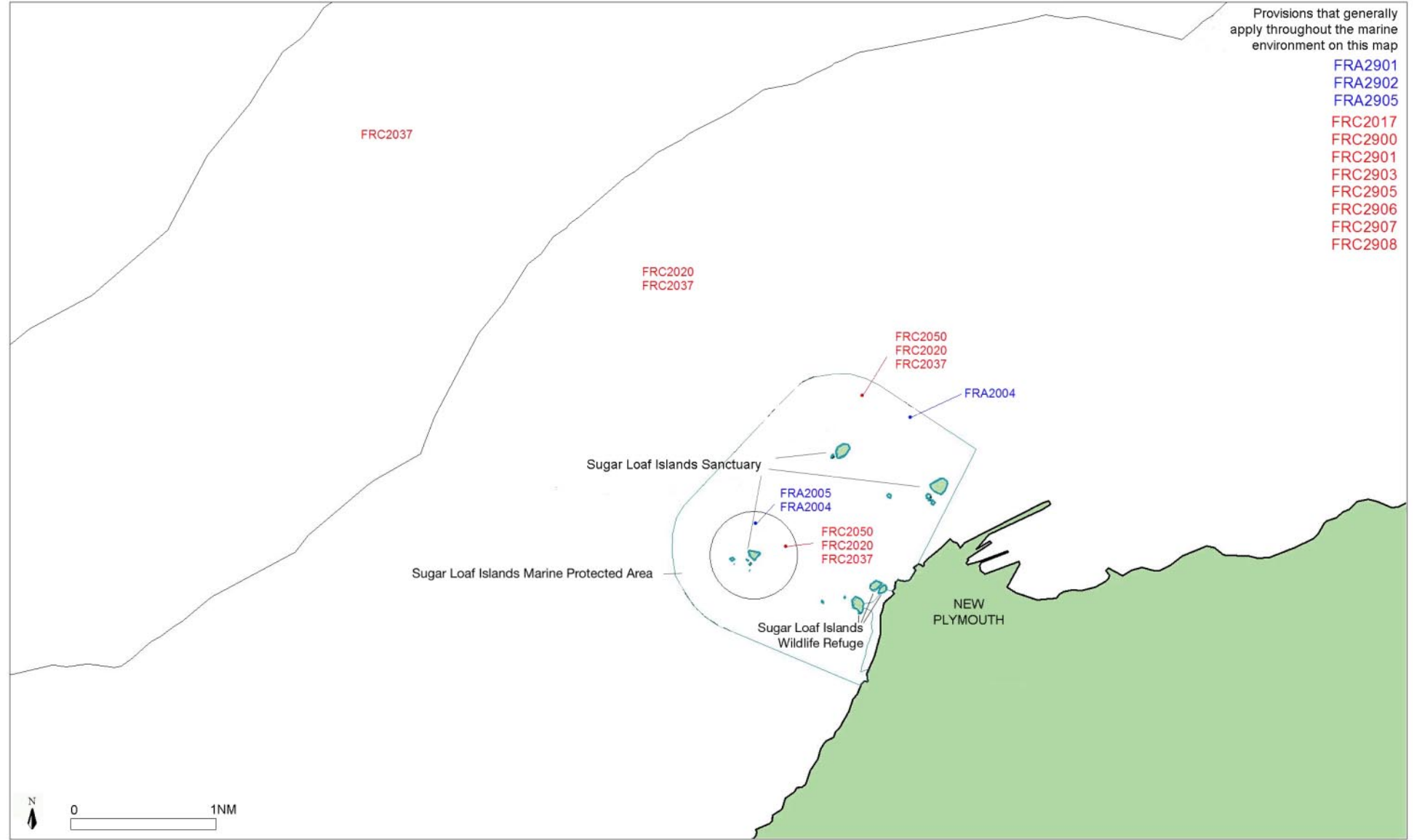
Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. These provisions may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA2901	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA2902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA2905	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRC2900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC2901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC2903	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest
FRC2905	No commercial fisher shall take any sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering. No more than 15 tonnes may be taken in a fishing year.
FRC2906	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC2907	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC2908	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

Sugar Loaf Islands



Provisions that generally apply throughout the marine environment on this map

- FRA2901
- FRA2902
- FRA2905
- FRC2017
- FRC2900
- FRC2901
- FRC2903
- FRC2905
- FRC2906
- FRC2907
- FRC2908

These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Sugar Loaf Islands**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA2004	Sugar Loaf Islands Prescribed Area	No person shall use any set net or set line or possess such equipment unless it is stored so it cannot be readily used. No person shall use any line with more than three hooks.
FRA2005	Sugar Loaf Conservation Area	No person shall take any fish other than kingfish or kahawai by trolling or spearfishing; or possess fishing equipment gear not permitted in the area unless it is stowed so it cannot be readily used for fishing.
FRC2020	Lower North Island	No commercial fisher may use a Danish seine net
FRC2037	Wanganui River mouth	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any paua or mussels
FRC2050	Sugar Loaf Islands Prescribed Area	No commercial fisher may take or possess fish taken within the area except for a combined total of hundred kingfish and kahawai taken by trolling within any day.
Marine Protected Area (Conservation Act)	Sugar Loaf Islands	See table 1. In addition no person shall mine or be granted a mining license; no person shall carry out mining operations under the Petroleum Act in the petroleum mining exclusion area; no person shall anchor except for recreation, emergency or if authorised by the director-general.
Sanctuary (Conservation Act)	Sugar Loaf Islands – intertidal #	See table 1
Wildlife refuge	Sugar Loaf Islands #	See table 1

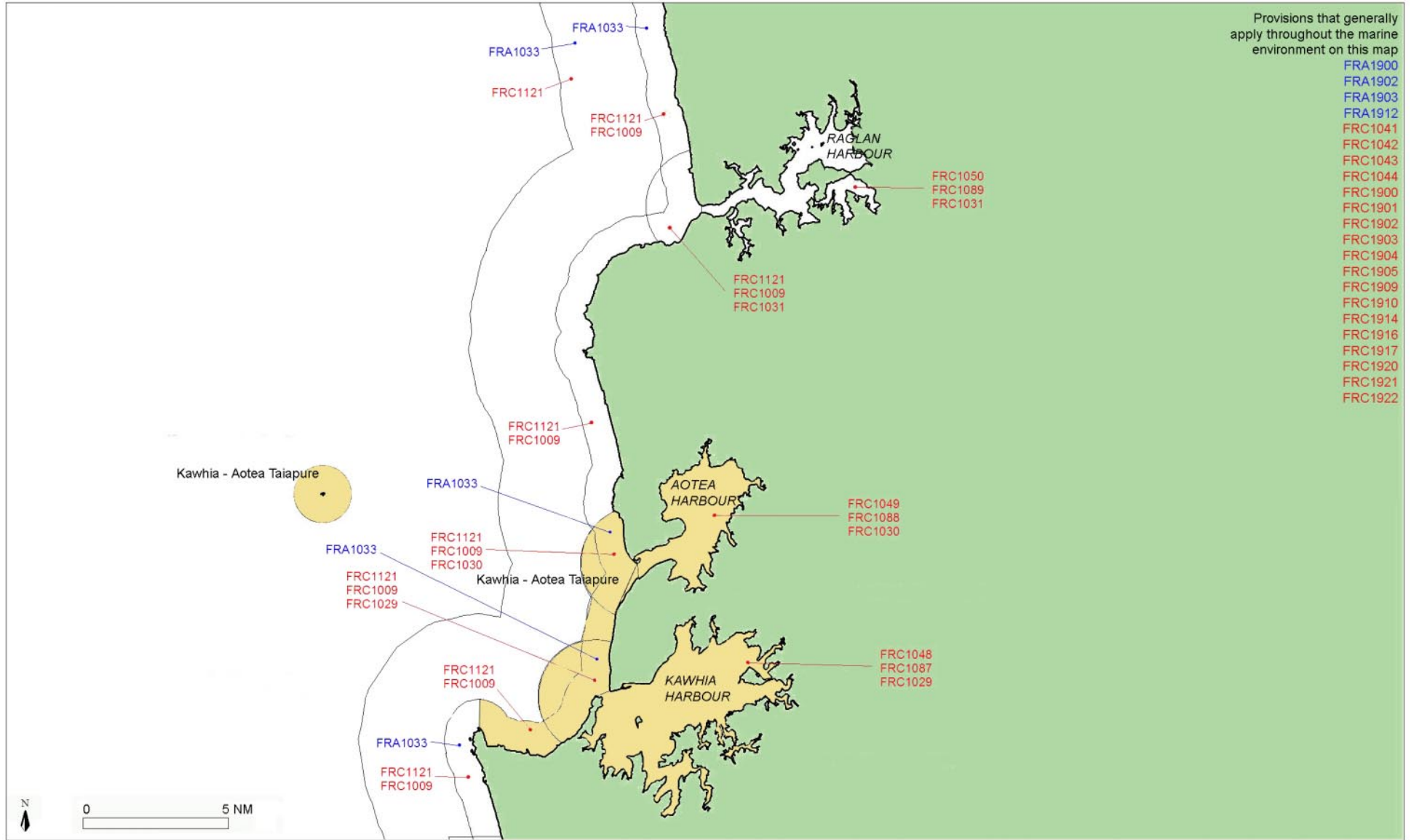
Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. These provisions may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA2901	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA2902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA2905	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRC2017	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand fishing vessel >46 metres overall length for trawling
FRC2900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC2901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC2903	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest
FRC2905	No commercial fisher shall take any sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering. No more than 15 tonnes may be taken in a fishing year.
FRC2906	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC2907	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC2908	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

Kawhia, Aotea & Raglan Harbours



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Kawhia, Aotea and Raglan harbours**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

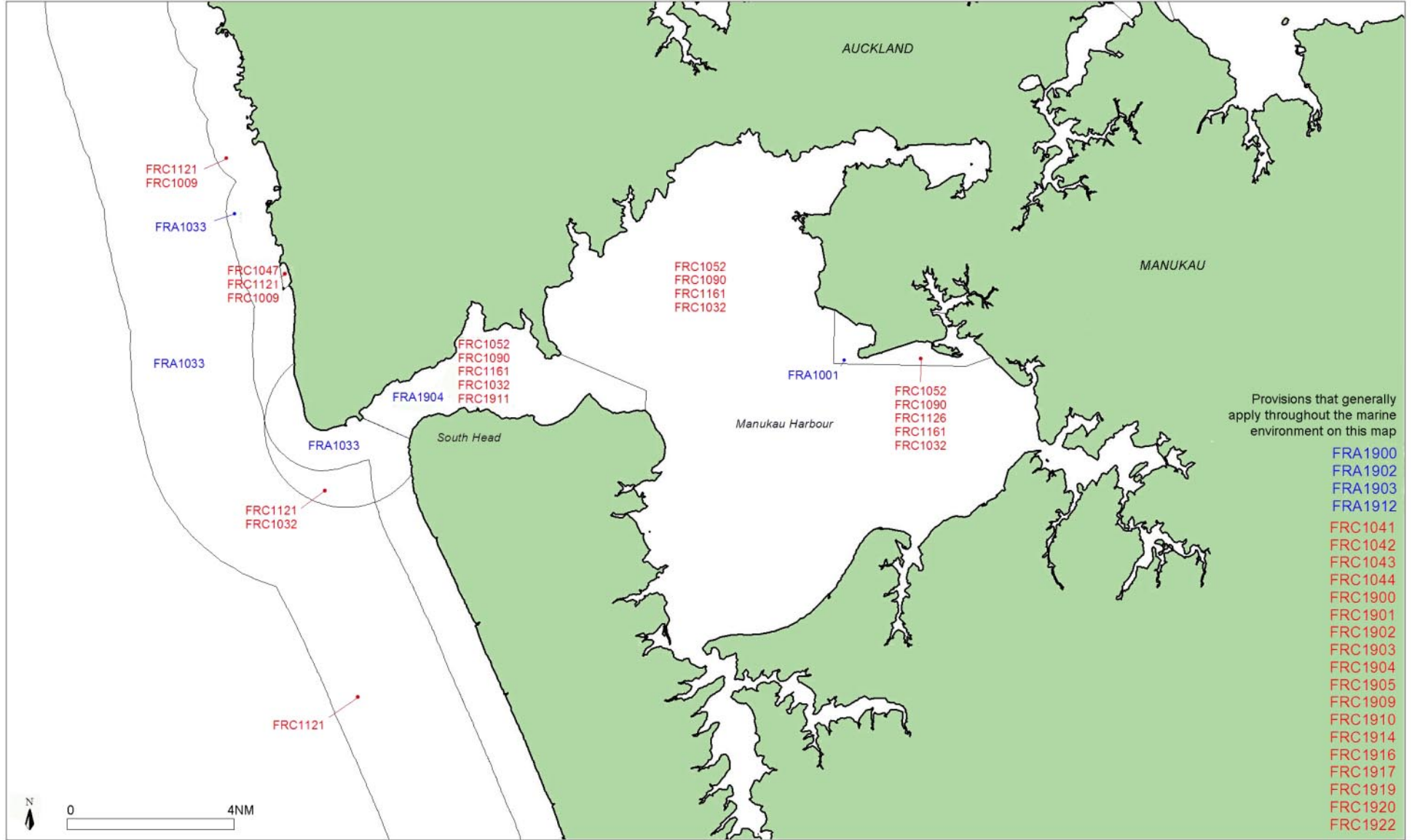
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1033	Maunganui Bluff – Tirau Point	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRC1009	West Auckland	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1029	Kawhia Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1030	Aotea Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1031	Raglan Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1048	Kawhia Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1049	Aotea Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1050	Raglan Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1087	Kawhia Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net
FRC1088	Aotea Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net
FRC1089	Raglan Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net
FRC1121	Maunganui Bluff – Tirau Point	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
Taiapure	Kawhia – Aotea	This provides for a local management committee to recommend that the Minister of Fisheries makes regulations for the conservation and management of aquatic life, including non-commercial customary food gathering

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1921	No commercial fisher shall take or possess scallops with a maximum shell length <90mm
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Manukau Harbour



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Manukau Harbour**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

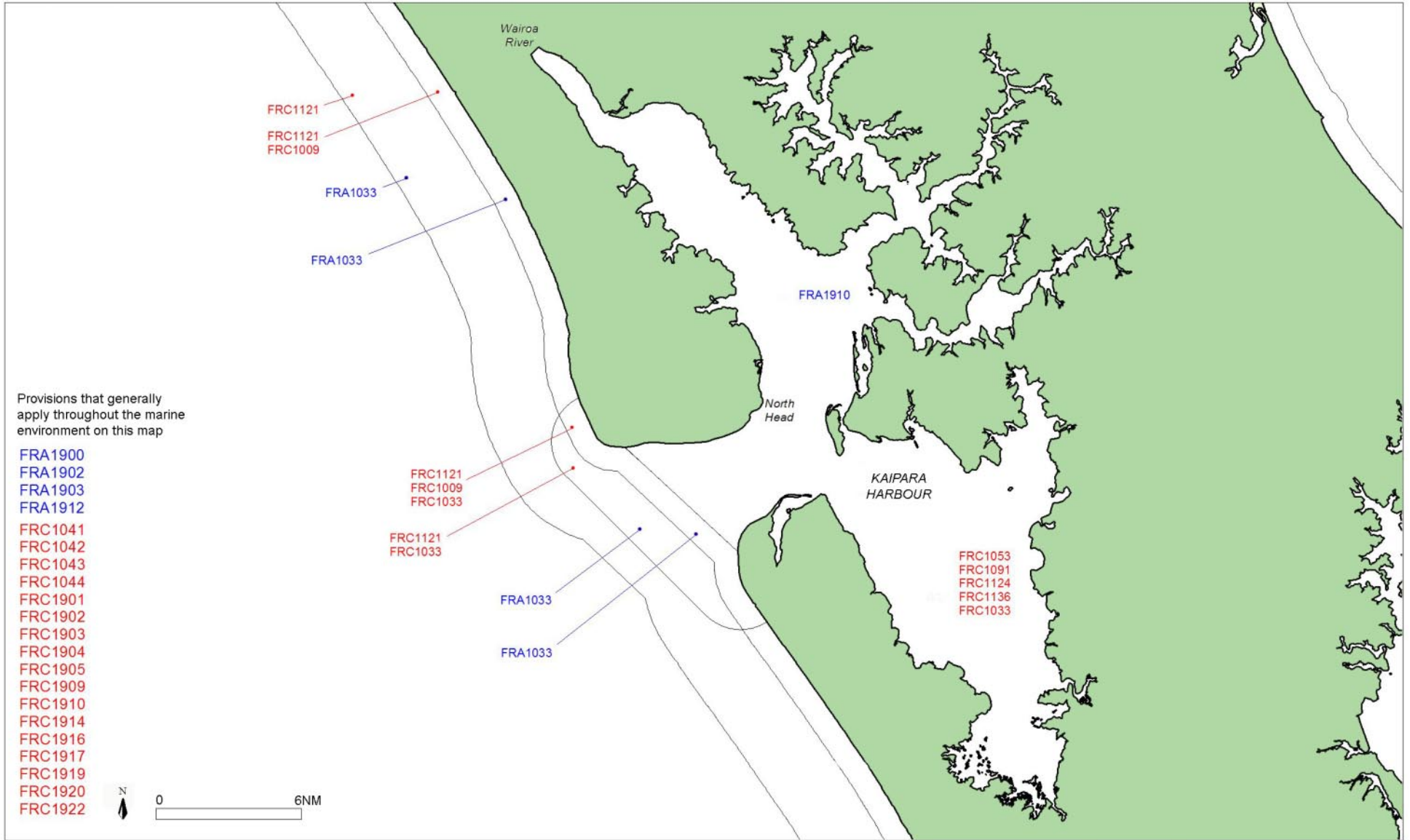
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1001	Part of Manukau Harbour	No person shall take or possess any fish (amateur)
FRA1033	Maunganui Bluff – Tirau Point	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1904	Manukau Harbour entrance to Kauri Point	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRC1009	West Auckland	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1032	Manukau Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1047	Karekare Beach	No person may take or possess shellfish taken from this area (commercial)
FRC1052	Manukau Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1090	Manukau Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net
FRC1121	Maunganui Bluff – Tirau Point	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1126	Manukau Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take or possess finfish between sunrise and sunset; or cast offal or refuse overboard at any time
FRC1161	Manukau Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1911	Manukau Harbour entrance to Kauri Point	No commercial fisher shall use any set net

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1900	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl net <125mm in the cod end for taking fish, unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Kaipara Harbour



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Kaipara Harbour**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA1033	Maunganui Bluff – Tirua Point	No person shall use any set net (amateur)
FRA1910	Parts of Kaipara Harbour	No person who is not a Maori shall take oysters
FRC1009	West Auckland	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1033	Kaipara Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1053	Kaipara Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1091	Kaipara Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net
FRC1121	Maunganui Bluff – Tirau Point	No commercial fisher shall use any set net
FRC1124	Kaipara Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with the total length >1000m to take fish
FRC1136	Kaipara Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Hokianaga Harbour



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Hokianga Harbour**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

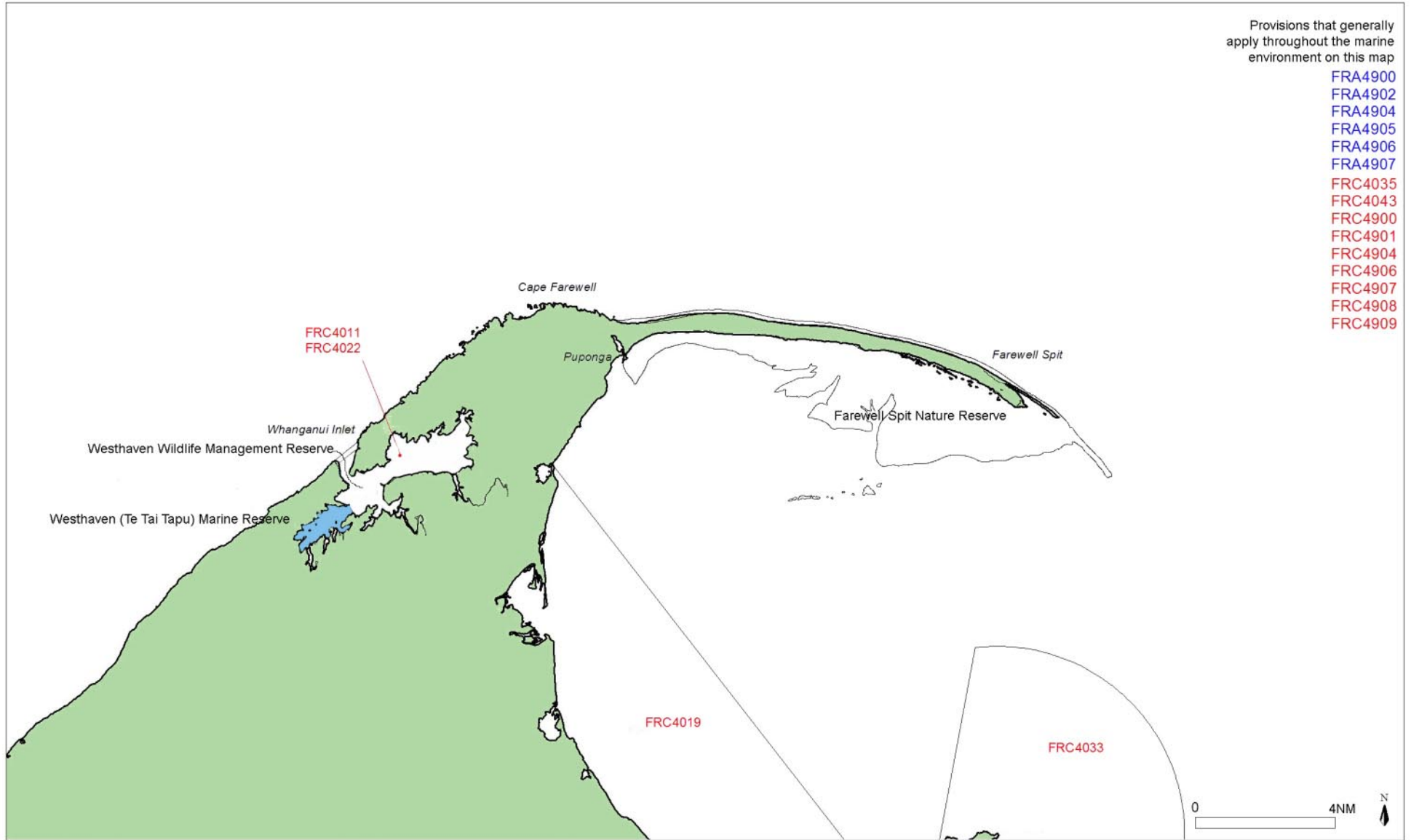
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC1009	West Auckland	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1035	Whangape Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1036	Hokianga Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use any trawl or Danish seine net
FRC1054	Hokianga Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1055	Whangape Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use for taking fish: a box or teichi net, purse seine, Dutch seine, trawl net, lampara net, or set nets >1000m total length
FRC1137	Hokianga Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops
FRC1138	Whangape Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take any scallops

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1041	No commercial fisher shall take any tuatua
FRC1042	No commercial fisher shall take any green lipped mussels
FRC1043	No commercial fisher shall take any cockles
FRC1044	No commercial fisher shall take any pipis
FRC1901	No commercial fisher shall use any set, trawl, Danish seine, purse, lampara or drag net or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised in a fishing permit
FRC1902	No commercial fisher shall take paddle crabs, octopus or hagfish other than by a pot unless the method is authorised by a fishing permit. If authorised to take paddle crabs by set net the mesh is to be at least 200mm
FRC1903	A commercial fisher may take anchovies, pilchards, or saury by a net with a mesh at least 25mm. No lampara or seine nets may be used
FRC1904	No commercial fisher may take green lipped mussel spat
FRC1905	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC1909	No commercial fisher shall use a drag net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper
FRC1910	No commercial fisher shall use a set net with a mesh <125mm to take snapper, trevally or rig
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1916	No commercial fisher shall take any shortbill spearfish or sailfish
FRC1917	No person shall sell or possess the following fish species taken from the Auckland FMA: banded wrasse; black angelfish; butterfly perch; giant boarfish; green wrasse; kelpfish; long finned boarfish; marble fish; notch headed marble fish; painted moki; red moki; red mullet; red pigfish; rock cod; Sandaggers wrasse; scarlet wrasse; silver drummer; splendid perch; toadstool grouper
FRC1919	Scallops can only be harvested 6am-6pm (commercial)
FRC1920	Maximum daily weight limits for a commercial fisher for tuatua, cockles, pipi, and mussels
FRC1922	No commercial fisher shall take kina for sale except by hand harvest

Farewell Spit



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Farewell Spit**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map ***

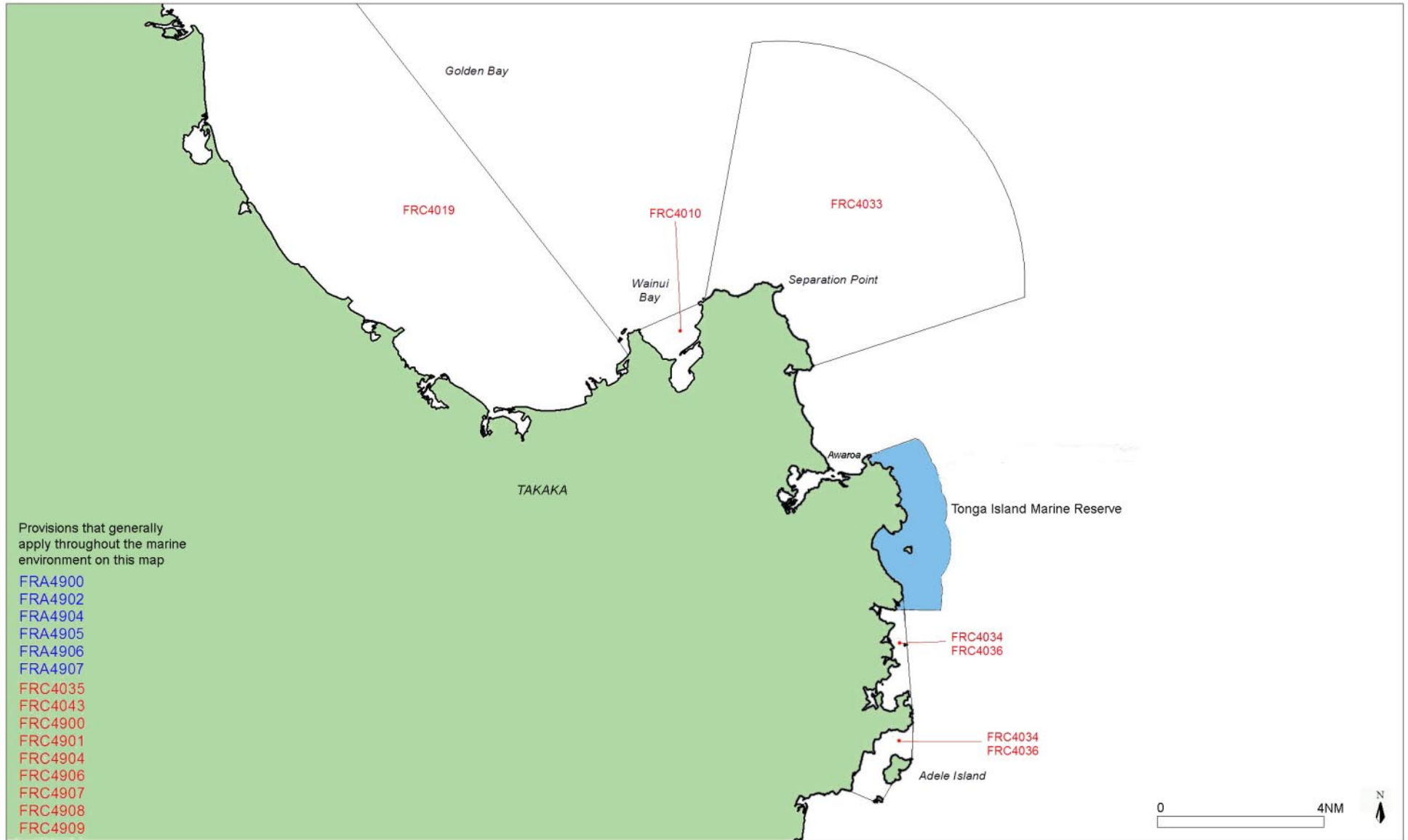
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC4011	Whanganui Inlet	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4019	Golden Bay	No commercial fisher may use a trawl net from 1 November to 30 April
FRC4022	Whanganui Inlet	No commercial fisher may use a trawl net or surrounding net
FRC4033	Separation Point	No commercial fisher may use a trawl net or Danish seine net or dredge
Marine reserve	Westhaven (Te Tai Tapu)	See table 1
Nature reserve	Farewell Spit	See table 1
Wildlife management reserve	Westhaven	See table 1

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA4900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA4902	No person shall take or possess more than three cod in one day (amateur)
FRA4904	no person shall take or possess any blue cod <30cm in length
FRA4905	A person may take up to 50 scallops on any one day. No person shall take or possess any scallop with a shell <90mm length (max diameter)
FRA4906	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA4907	No person shall take Pacific oysters (amateur)
FRC4035	A commercial fisher may dredge for oysters or scallops using not more than two dredges with a bar <2.5m long. There is to be no dredging from sunset to sunrise and no use of a dredge with any tine. There is to be no dredging for scallops on Friday or Saturday
FRC4043	No commercial fisher may take or possess cockles taken from the area
FRC4900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC4901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC4904	Scallop shell maximum length is to be at least 90mm
FRC4906	Unless authorised by permit no commercial fisher shall take any kina, horse mussel or sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering.
FRC4907	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC4908	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC4909	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

Separation Point



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Separation Point**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

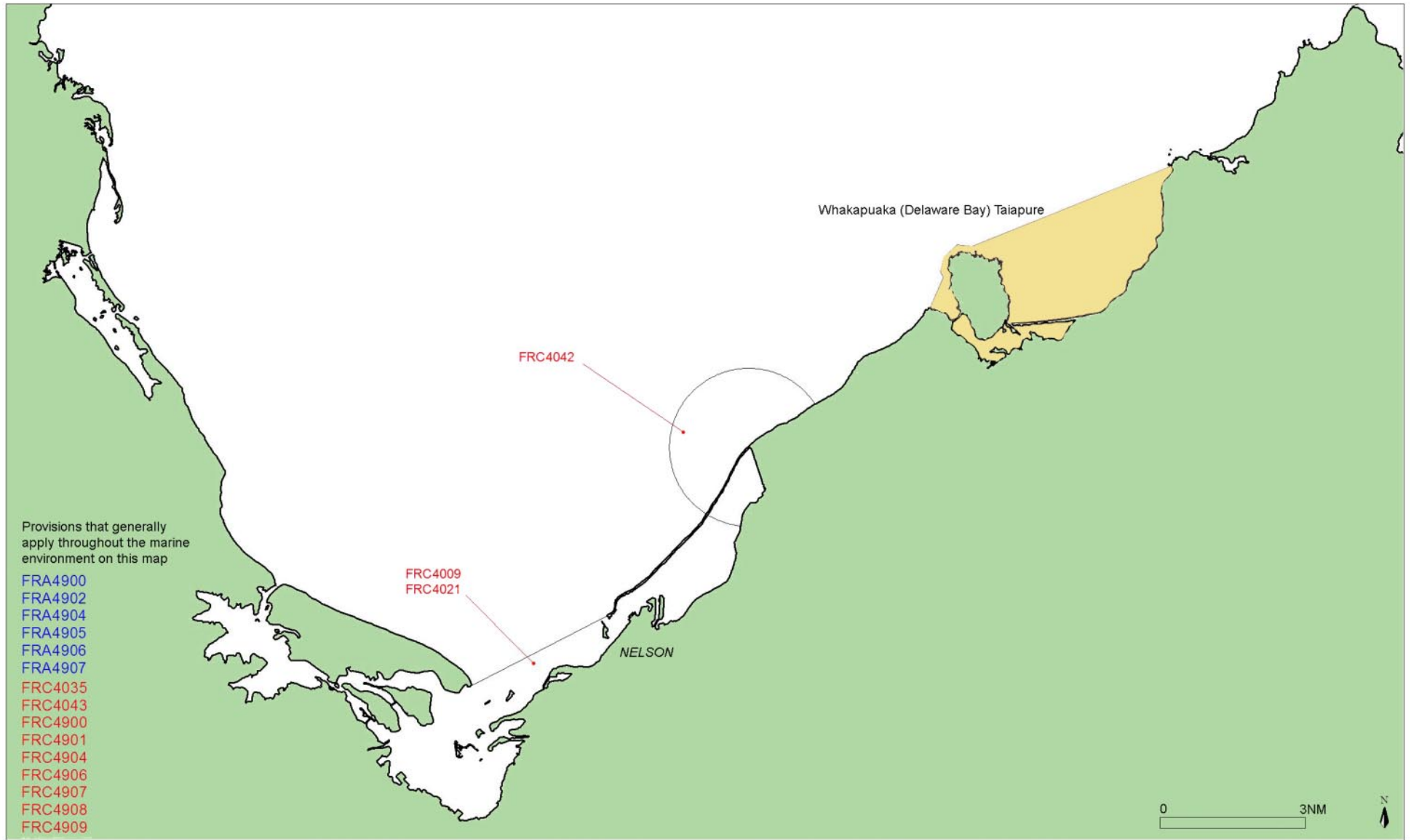
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC4010	Wainui Bay	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4019	Golden Bay	No commercial fisher may use a trawl net from 1 November to 30 April
FRC4033	Separation Point	No commercial fisher may use a trawl net or Danish seine net or dredge
FRC4034	Foul Point to Adele and Fishermans Islands	No commercial fisher may take or possess oysters
FRC4036	Foul Point to Adele Is to Gilbert Point	No commercial fisher may take or possess scallops
Marine reserve	Tonga Island	See table 1

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA4900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA4902	No person shall take or possess more than three cod in one day (amateur)
FRA4904	No person shall take or possess any blue cod <30cm in length
FRA4905	A person may take up to 50 scallops on any one day. No person shall take or possess any scallop with a shell <90mm length (max diameter)
FRA4906	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA4907	No person shall take Pacific oysters (amateur)
FRC4035	A commercial fisher may dredge for oysters or scallops using not more than two dredges with a bar <2.5m long. There is to be no dredging from sunset to sunrise and no use of a dredge with any tine. There is to be no dredging for scallops on Friday or Saturday.
FRC4043	No commercial fisher may take or possess cockles taken from the area
FRC4900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC4901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC4904	Scallop shell maximum length is to be at least 90mm
FRC4906	Unless authorised by permit, no commercial fisher shall take any kina, horse mussel or sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering.
FRC4907	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC4908	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC4909	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

Nelson



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Nelson

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC4009	Nelson Harbour/Waimea Estuary	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net
FRC4021	Nelson Harbour/ Waimea Estuary	No commercial fisher may use a trawl net or surrounding net
FRC4042	Nelson Boulder bank	No commercial fisher may dredge for scallops
Taiapure	Whakapuaka (Delaware Bay)	This provides for a local management committee to recommend that the Minister of Fisheries makes regulations for the conservation and management of aquatic life, including non-commercial customary food gathering

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

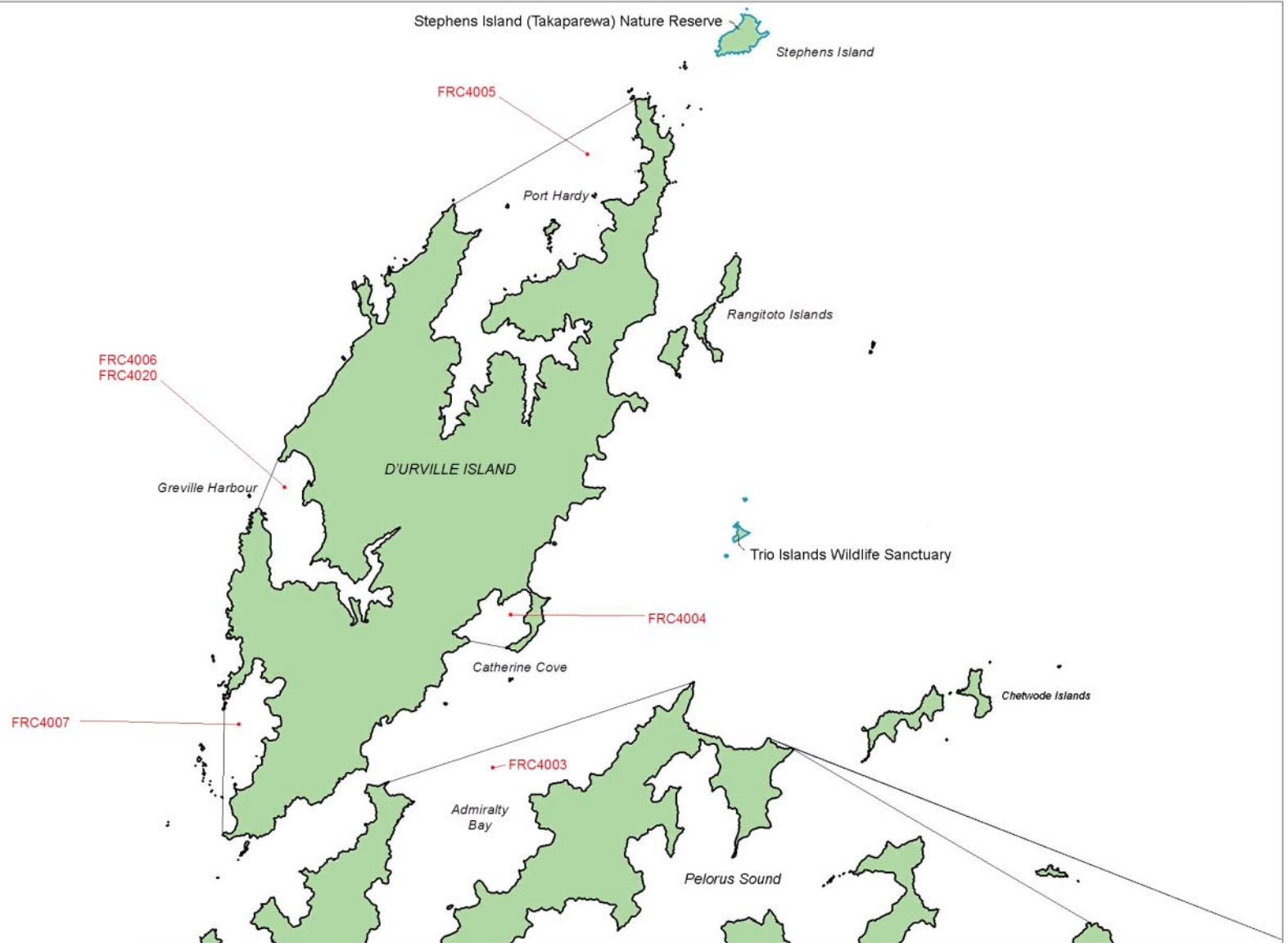
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA4900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA4902	No person shall take or possess more than three cod in one day (amateur)
FRA4904	no person shall take or possess any blue cod <30cm in length
FRA4905	A person may take up to 50 scallops on any one day. No person shall take or possess any scallop with a shell <90mm length (max diameter)
FRA4906	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA4907	No person shall take Pacific oysters (amateur)
FRC4035	A commercial fisher may dredge for oysters or scallops using not more than two dredges with a bar <2.5m long. There is to be no dredging from sunset to sunrise and no use of a dredge with any tine. There is to be no dredging for scallops on Friday or Saturday
FRC4043	No commercial fisher may take or possess cockles taken from the area
FRC4900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC4901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC4904	scallop shell maximum length is to be at least 90mm
FRC4906	Unless authorised by permit no commercial fisher shall take any kina, horse mussel or sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering.
FRC4907	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC4908	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC4909	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

D'Urville Island

Provisions that generally apply throughout the marine environment on this map

- FRA4900
- FRA4901
- FRA4903
- FRA4905
- FRA4906
- FRA4907
- FRC4035
- FRC4043
- FRC4900
- FRC4901
- FRC4904
- FRC4906
- FRC4907
- FRC4908
- FRC4909



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

D'Urville Island

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC4003	Admiralty Bay	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4004	Catherine's Cove	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4005	Port Hardy	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4006	Greville Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4007	Manuwhakapakapa Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4020	Greville Harbour	No commercial fisher may use a trawl net or surrounding net
Nature reserve	Stephens Island (Takaparewa) – intertidal #	See table 1
Wildlife sanctuary	Trio Islands – intertidal #	See table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map

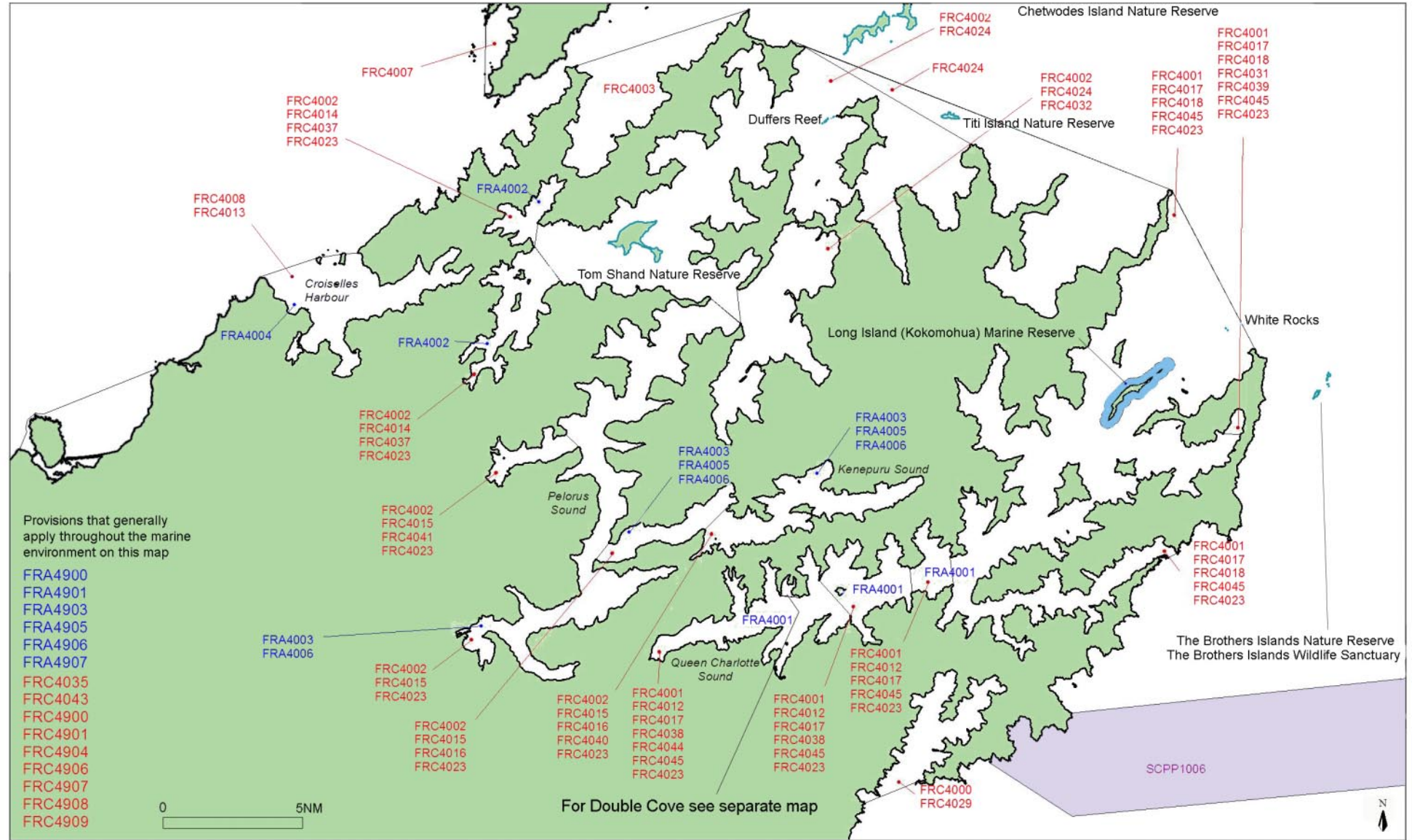
* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA4900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA4901	No person shall take or possess more than three cod and/or 3 snapper in one day (amateur)
FRA4903	No person shall take or possess any blue cod <30cm in length
FRA4905	A person may take up to 50 scallops on any one day. No person shall take or possess any scallop with a shell less than 90mm length (max diameter)
FRA4906	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA4907	No person shall take Pacific oysters (amateur)
FRC4035	A commercial fisher may dredge for oysters or scallops using not more than two dredges with a bar <2.5m long. There is to be no dredging from sunset to sunrise and no use of a dredge with any tine. There is to be no dredging for scallops on Friday or Saturday
FRC4043	No commercial fisher may take or possess cockles taken from the area
FRC4900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC4901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC4904	Scallop shell maximum length is to be at least 90mm
FRC4906	Unless authorised by permit no commercial fisher shall take any kina, horse mussel or sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering.
FRC4907	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC4908	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC4909	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

Note: The restrictive provisions in Pelorus Sound are addressed on the map titled: "Marlborough Sounds Overview"

Marlborough Sounds overview



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Marlborough Sounds overview

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA4001	Inner Queen Charlotte Sound	No person shall use or possess a set net with a mesh greater or equal to 100mm, except where that net has a total height less than or equal to nine meshes and is not in direct contact with the sea bed along its length (amateur)
FRA4002	Part of Pelorus Sound	No person shall use or possess a set net with a mesh greater or equal to 100mm, except where that net has a total height less than or equal to nine meshes and is not in direct contact with the sea bed along its length (amateur)
FRA4003	Part of Pelorus Sound	No person shall use or possess a set net with a mesh greater or equal to 100mm, except where that net has a total height less than or equal to nine meshes and is not in direct contact with the sea bed along its length (amateur)
FRA4004	Croiselles Harbour	No person shall use or possess a set net with a mesh greater or equal to 100mm, except where that net has a total height less than or equal to nine meshes and is not in direct contact with the sea bed along its length (amateur)
FRA4005	Kenepuru Sound	No person shall use or possess a set net with a mesh greater or equal to 100mm, except where that net has a total height less than or equal to nine meshes and is not in direct contact with the sea bed along its length (amateur)
FRA4006	Part of Pelorus Sound	No person shall use or possess any line except rod and reel or hand line (amateur)
FRC4000	Port Underwood	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4001	Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4002	Pelorus Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4003	Admiralty Bay	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4007	Manuwhakapakapa Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4008	Croiselles Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4012	Inner Queen Charlotte Sound	A commercial fisher may only take finfish using(a) a set net with mesh 25-50mm if the entire bottom is in direct contact with the sea bed; (b) drag nets with a mesh no more than 30mm
FRC4013	Croiselles Harbour	A commercial fisher may only take fish using a set net that is not more than nine meshes in height, if the entire bottom is in direct contact with the sea bed
FRC4014	Part Pelorus Sound	No commercial fisher shall take finfish except by (a) long lining; (b) set net no more than nine meshes high and if the entire bottom of the net is in direct contact with the sea bed
FRC4015	Part Pelorus Sound	No commercial fisher shall take finfish except by set net no more than nine meshes high and if the entire bottom of the net is in direct contact with the sea bed
FRC4016	Kenepuru Sound	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net from 1 October to 31 March
FRC4017	Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher shall take or possess snapper using a drag net, except if the fish is taken using a drag net with a combined warp length <200m and if the drag net is only used to take fish for bait
FRC4018	Outer Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a drag net where the length of the net (excluding warps, chain and rope) exceeds 165m; or the total length exceeds 200m; or the net contains a bag or cod end. No commercial fisher shall take or possess snapper taken using a drag net in these waters.
FRC4023	Queen Charlotte Sound/ Inner Pelorus Sound	No person shall use a trawl net (commercial)
FRC4024	Outer Pelorus Sound	A commercial fisher may use a trawl net from 1 April to 31 August if: there is no pair trawling; the headline of the trawl does not exceed 9m length; and the combined length extension and bridles do not exceed 45 m. No trawling at other times.
FRC4029	Port Underwood	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand fishing vessel >20m in overall length for trawling
FRC4031	Onauku Bay, Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish
FRC4032	Opani Aputa, Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any kina
FRC4037	Pelorus Sound	No commercial fisher may take or possess scallops
FRC4038	Okatiu Bay, Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher may take or possess scallops
FRC4039	East Bay, Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher may take or possess scallops

Marlborough Sounds overview (contd.)**Provisions that apply to part of the map***

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC4040	Kenepuru Sound	No commercial fisher may take or possess scallops
FRC4041	Nydia Bay, Pelorus Sound	No commercial fisher may take or possess scallops
FRC4044	Pihaka - Karaka Points	No commercial fisher may take or possess mussels
FRC4045	Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher may take or possess mussels other than those caught through hand gathering
SCPP1006	Cook Strait cable	No fishing all anchoring except for (a) ships being used for research by all for the Ministry of Fisheries is long as the research is done without attaching any ship to the sea bed; (b) fishing vessels being used to set or lift nets or rock lobster pots, or paua or kina fishing as long as all these activities are carried out in daylight hours and do not involve attachments to the sea bed and are within either 200 metres of low water mark of the North Island (except low water between 41 deg 17'.85S, 174deg 37'12E and 41deg 18'32S, 174deg 37'78E) or 200 metres of low water mark for the South Island (except low water between 41deg, 19'60S, 174deg 12.90E and 41deg, 19'80S, 174deg, 11'80E)
Marine reserve	Long Island (Kokomohua)	See table 1
Nature reserve	Chetwodes Islands -intertidal #	See Table 1
Nature reserve	Titi Island-intertidal #	See Table 1
Nature reserve	Tom Shand -intertidal #	See Table 1
Nature reserve	The Brothers Islands – intertidal #	See Table 1
Wildlife sanctuary	The Brothers Islands – intertidal #	See Table 1
Wildlife sanctuary	White rocks, Duffers Reef – Sentinel Rock – intertidal #	See Table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. These provisions may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

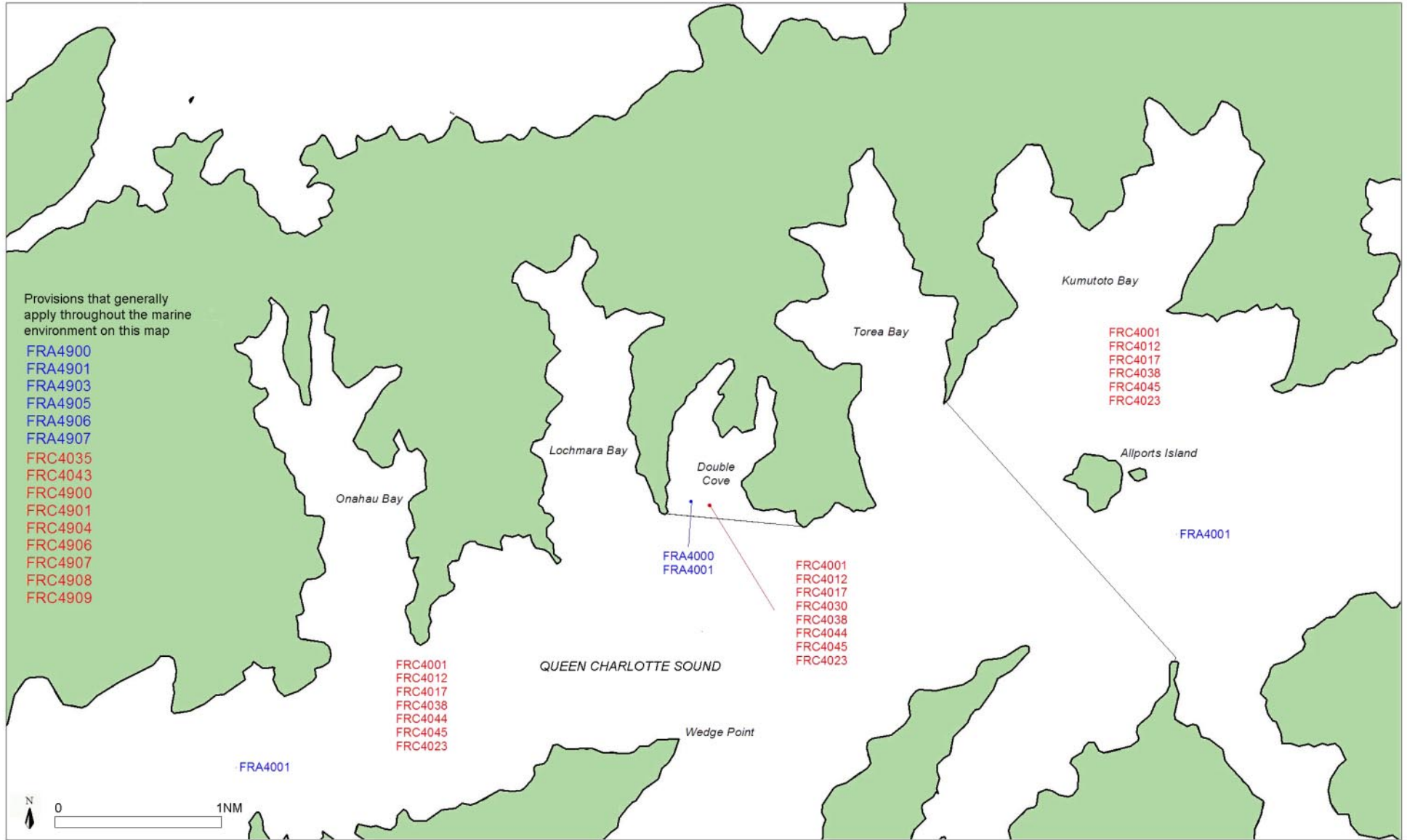
* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA4900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA4901	No person shall take or possess more than 3 cod and 3 snapper in one day (amateur)
FRA4903	No person shall take or possess any blue cod <30cm in length
FRA4905	A person may take up to 50 scallops on any one day. No person shall take or possess any scallop with a shell <90mm length (max diameter)
FRA4906	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA4907	No person shall take Pacific oysters (amateur)
FRC4035	A commercial fisher may dredge for oysters or scallops using not more than two dredges with a bar <2.5m long. There is to be no dredging from sunset to sunrise and no use of a dredge with any tine. There is to be no dredging for scallops on Friday or Saturday
FRC4043	No commercial fisher may take or possess cockles taken from the area
FRC4900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC4901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC4904	scallop shell maximum length is to be at least 90mm
FRC4906	Unless authorised by permit no commercial fisher shall take any kina, horse mussel or sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering.
FRC4907	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC4908	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC4909	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

Note: More details about the provisions for Inner Queen Charlotte Sound, especially for the prohibited fishing area at Double Cove, are on the map "Double Cove, Queen Charlotte Sound"

Double Cove, Queen Charlotte Sound



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Double Cove, Queen Charlotte Sound**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

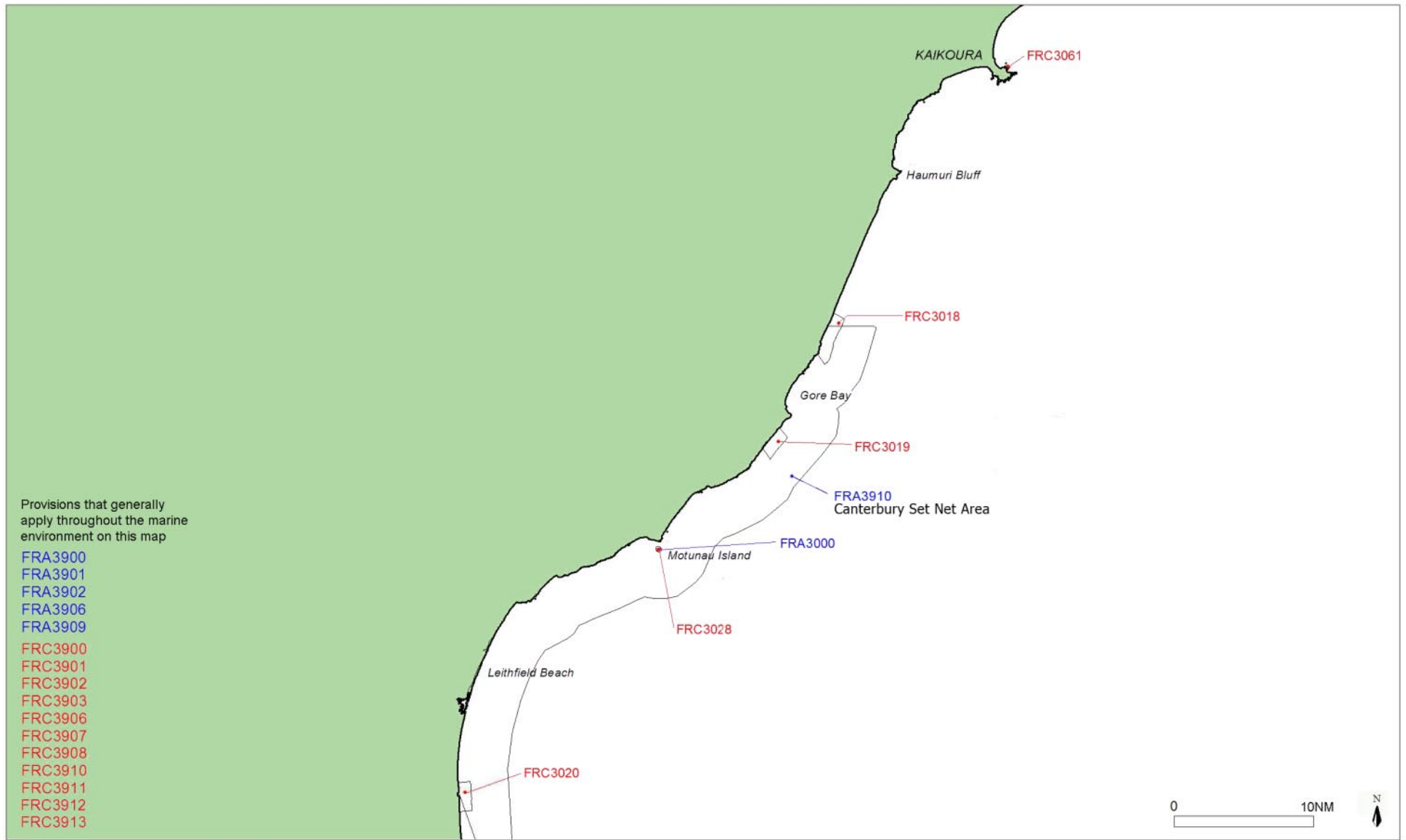
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA4000	Double Cove	No person shall take any finfish (amateur)
FRA4001	Inner Queen Charlotte Sound	No person shall use or possess a set net with a mesh greater or equal to 100mm, except where that net has a total height less than or equal to nine meshes and is not in direct contact with the sea bed along its length (amateur)
FRC4001	Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; or a set nets with a total length >1000m
FRC4012	Inner Queen Charlotte Sound	A commercial fisher may only take finfish using(a) a set net with mesh 25-50mm if the entire bottom is in direct contact with the sea bed; (b) drag nets with a mesh no more than 30mm
FRC4017	Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher shall take or possess snapper using a drag net, except if the fish is taken using a drag net with a combined warp length <200m and if the drag net is only used to take fish for bait
FRC4023	Queen Charlotte Sound/ Inner Pelorus Sound	No person shall use a trawl net (commercial)
FRC4030	Double Cove	No commercial fisher may take any fish
FRC4038	Okatiu Bay, Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher may take or possess scallops
FRC4044	Pihaka – Karaka Points	No commercial fisher may take or possess mussels
FRC4045	Queen Charlotte Sound	No commercial fisher may take or possess mussels other than those caught through hand gathering

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA4900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA4901	No person shall take or possess more than 3 cod and 3 snapper in one day (amateur)
FRA4903	No person shall take or possess any blue cod <30cm in length
FRA4905	A person may take up to 50 scallops on any one day. No person shall take or possess any scallop with a shell <90mm length (max diameter)
FRA4906	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA4907	No person shall take Pacific oysters (amateur)
FRC4035	A commercial fisher may dredge for oysters or scallops using not more than two dredges with a bar <2.5m long. There is to be no dredging from sunset to sunrise and no use of a dredge with any tine. There is to be no dredging for scallops on Friday or Saturday
FRC4043	No commercial fisher may take or possess cockles taken from the area
FRC4900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC4901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC4904	scallop shell maximum length is to be at least 90mm
FRC4906	Unless authorised by permit no commercial fisher shall take any kina, horse mussel or sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering.
FRC4907	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC4908	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC4909	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

North of Banks Peninsula



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

North of Banks Peninsula

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

*Provisions that apply to part of the map**

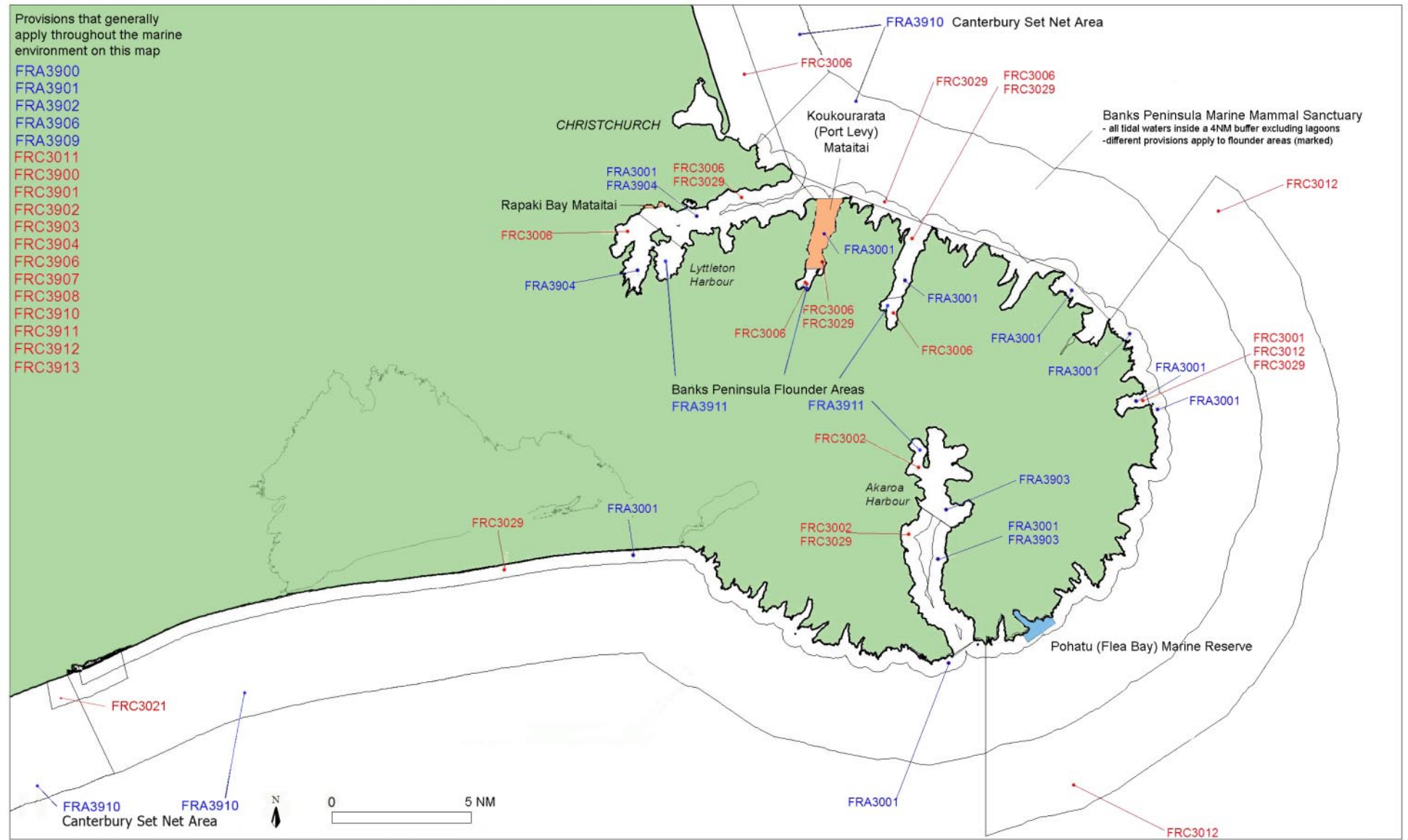
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA3000	Motunau Island	No person may use a set net from 1 hour before sunset to 1 hour after sunrise (amateur)
FRA3910	Canterbury set net area	No amateur fisher may use or set a set net from 1 Oct-31March inclusive
FRC3018	Waiau River Mouth	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net or set net from 1 January to 30 April inclusive
FRC3019	Hurunui River Mouth	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net or set net from 1 January to 30 April inclusive
FRC3020	Waimakariri River Mouth	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net or set net from 1 January to 30 April inclusive
FRC3028	Motunau Island	No commercial fisher shall use a set net from 1 hour before sunset to 1 hour after sunrise
FRC3061	Kaikoura – Wakatu Quay	Until 15 August 2004 no person may take any species of fish, aquatic life, or seaweed

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA3900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA3901	Amateur minimum set net mesh sizes by species
FRA3902	No person shall take or possess any blue cod <30cm in length (amateur)
FRA3906	No person shall take or possess any red coral
FRA3909	Any person may take dredge oysters at any time by hand gathering (no size limits)
FRC3900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC3901	A commercial fisher must not use or possess a trawl net with a mesh <50mm for taking Queen scallops
FRC3902	No commercial fisher shall set any set net where the upper edge is within 2m of the water surface unless the distance from the top of the net to its bottom is no more than 50 times its mesh size and the commercial fisher remains within 100m of the net while it is set
FRC3903	No commercial fisher shall leave a set net >24hours without under-running the net and removing any fish caught
FRC3906	No commercial fisher shall take black or red coral
FRC3907	No commercial fisher shall dredge the scallops from 8pm-6pm; or use a tine on any dredge when dredging for scallops
FRC3908	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any Queen scallop where the shall length is <50mm
FRC3910	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs, or where the egg bearing appendages have been removed or the carapace is <75mm wide
FRC3911	Unless permitted by permit, no commercial fisher shall take a wide variety of shellfish species other than by hand gathering. Crabs, octopus and hagfish may only be collected using hand gathering methods or pots (excluding rock lobster pots). This latter provision does not apply to fishers lawfully fishing for rock lobster. Unless authorised by a permit, skate, ray and spiny dogfish may only be collected by trawling or hand lining
FRC3912	No commercial fisher shall take any fish by trolling within 1NM of mean high water springs
FRC3913	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net, set net, Danish seine net, purse seine net, drag net, or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit

Banks Peninsula



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Banks Peninsula

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA3001	Banks Peninsula	No person may use a set net one hour before sunset to one hour after sunrise
FRA3903	Akaroa Harbour	A person may only used a drag net if the net length is <40m, and the total warp length is <600m
FRA3904	Lyttelton Harbour	A person may only used a drag net if the net length is <40m, and the total warp length is <600m
FRA3910	Canterbury set net area	No amateur fisher may use or set a set net from 1 Oct-31March inclusive
FRA3911	Banks Peninsula – flounder areas	No amateur fisher may use or set a set net from 1 Nov to end February inclusive
FRC3001	Le Bons Bay	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; purse seine net; Danish seine net; trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC3002	Akaroa Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; purse seine net; Danish seine net; trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC3006	Pegasus Bay	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net
FRC3012	Banks Peninsula salmon conservation area	Except for named vessels, no commercial fisher may use a vessel >23m overall length or with a power rating >250kW for trawling from 7 December to 14 February
FRC3021	Rakaia River Mouth	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net or a set net from 1 January to 30 April inclusive
FRC3029	Banks Peninsula	No commercial fisher shall use a set net from one hour before sunset to one hour after sunrise
Marine mammal sanctuary	Banks Peninsula – excluding flounder areas	From 1 November to end of February no set net may be used in the sanctuary. For the rest of the year any set nets must be set between one hour after sunrise and one hour before sunset, and may be no more than 30m long. Only one net is to be set from a boat. All reasonable steps must be taken so that the boat with crew remains within 50 metres of the net while it is set.
Marine mammal sanctuary	Banks Peninsula – flounder areas	No person shall use a flounder net >60m long or any other net >30m long
Marine reserve	Pohatu (Flea Bay)	See table 1
Mataitai	Rapakai Bay	Commercial fishing is prohibited. Amateur regulations apply unless these had been amended by appointed tangata tiaki who can authorise customary food gathering.
Mataitai	Koukourarata (Port Levy)	Commercial fishing is prohibited. Amateur regulations apply unless these had been amended by appointed tangata tiaki who can authorise customary food gathering.

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA3900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA3901	Amateur minimum set net mesh sizes by species
FRA3902	No person shall take or possess any blue cod <30cm in length (Amateur)
FRA3906	No person shall take or possess any red coral
FRA3909	Any person may take dredge oysters at any time by hand gathering (no size limits)
FRC3011	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand fishing vessel that has an overall length >46m, to trawl for fish
FRC3900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC3901	A commercial fisher must not use or possess a trawl net with a mesh <50mm for taking Queen scallops
FRC3902	No commercial fisher shall set any set net where the upper edge is within 2m of the water surface unless the distance from the top of the net to its bottom is no more than 50 times its mesh size and the commercial fisher remains within 100m of the net while it is set
FRC3903	No commercial fisher shall leave a set net >24hours without under-running the net and removing any fish caught. Exception in FRC3904
FRC3904	From 1 October to 31 December a commercial fisher may leave a set net for 48 hours in an area from the Waiau River to Rakaia River
FRC3906	No commercial fisher shall take black or red coral

Banks Peninsula (cont.)***Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area***

FRC3907	No commercial fisher shall dredge the scallops from 8pm-6pm; or use a tine on any dredge when dredging for scallops
FRC3908	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any Queen scallop where the shall length is <50mm
FRC3910	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs, or where the egg bearing appendages have been removed or the carapace is <75mm wide
FRC3911	Unless permitted by permit, no commercial fisher shall take a wide variety of shellfish species other than by hand gathering. Crabs, octopus and hagfish may only be collected using hand gathering methods or pots (excluding rock lobster pots). This latter provision does not apply to fishers lawfully fishing for rock lobster. Unless authorised by a permit, skate, ray and spiny dogfish may only be collected by trawling or hand lining
FRC3912	No commercial fisher shall take any fish by trolling within 1NM of mean high water springs
FRC3913	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net, set net, Danish seine net, purse seine net, drag net, or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit

South of Banks Peninsula



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

South of Banks Peninsula

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA3910	Canterbury set net area	No amateur fisher may use or set a set net from 1 Oct-31March inclusive
FRA3912	South Timaru Reef	No amateur fisher may use or set a set net from 1 Nov to end February inclusive
FRC3000	Moeraki Peninsula	No commercial fisher shall set any set net
FRC3003	Timaru Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; purse seine net; Danish seine net; trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC3004	Oamaru Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; purse seine net; Danish seine net; trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC3021	Rakaia River Mouth	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net or set net from 1 January to 30 April inclusive
FRC3022	Asburton River Mouth	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net or set net from 1 January to 30 April inclusive
FRC3023	Rangitata River Mouth	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net or set net from 1 January to 30 April inclusive
FRC3024	Orari River Mouth	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net or set net from 1 January to 30 April inclusive
FRC3025	Opihi River Mouth	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net or set net from 1 January to 30 April inclusive
FRC3026	Waitaki River Mouth	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net or set net from 1 January to 30 April inclusive
FRC3049	Shag River – Moeraki Point	No commercial fisher shall take or possess kina
FRC3050	Lookout Bluff – Waiariakarua River	No commercial fisher shall take or possess kina
FRC3051	Bridge Point to All Day Bay	No commercial fisher shall take or possess kina
FRC3052	Cape Wanbrow to Oamaru Breakwater	No commercial fisher shall take or possess kina
Wildlife refuge	Washdyke Lagoon #	See table 1
Wildlife refuge	Wainono #	See table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. These provisions may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

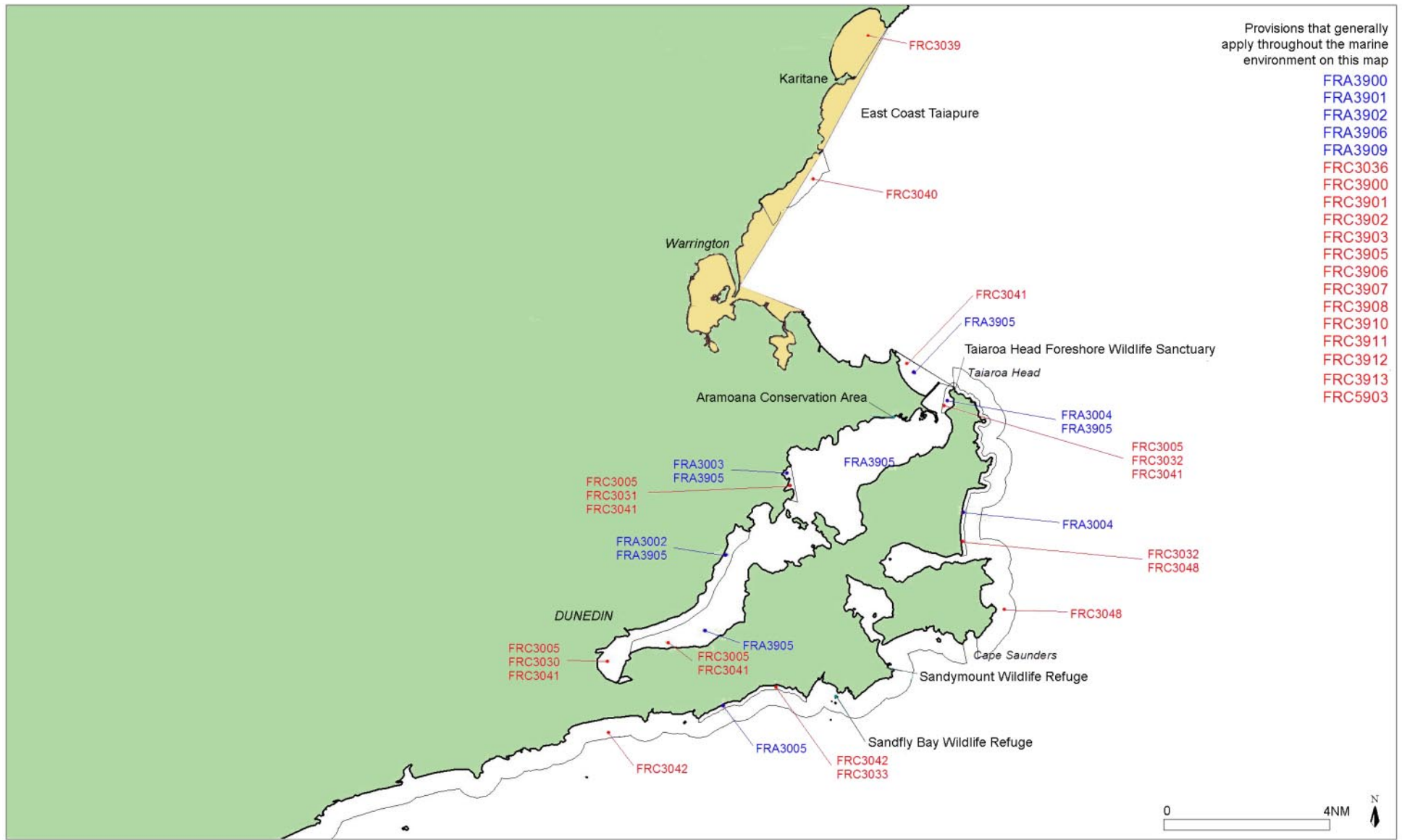
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA3900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA3901	Amateur minimum set net mesh sizes by species
FRA3902	No person shall take or possess any blue cod <30cm in length (Amateur)
FRA3906	No person shall take or possess any red coral
FRA3909	Any person may take dredge oysters at any time by hand gathering (no size limits)
FRC3011	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand fishing vessel that has an overall length >46m, to trawl for fish
FRC3036	A commercial fisher may take or possess undersized rock lobster provided that: the lobster is taken from 21 June to 19 November inclusive; the tail length is not less than 127mm; the fishing vessel is registered in Dunedin and domiciled in the concession area; and the rock lobster is landed unprocessed at the Port domiciled.
FRC3900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC3901	A commercial fisher must not use or possess a trawl net with a mesh <50mm for taking Queen scallops
FRC3902	No commercial fisher shall set any set net where the upper edge is within 2m of the water surface unless the distance from the top of the net to its bottom is no more than 50 times its mesh size and the commercial fisher remains within 100m of the net while it is set
FRC3903	No commercial fisher shall leave a set net >24hours without under-running the net and removing any fish caught
FRC3906	No commercial fisher shall take black or red coral
FRC3907	No commercial fisher shall dredge the scallops from 8pm-6pm; or use a tine on any dredge when dredging for scallops
FRC3908	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any Queen scallop where the shall length is <50mm

South of Banks Peninsula (cont.)***Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area***

FRC3910	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs, or where the egg bearing appendages have been removed or the carapace is <75mm wide
FRC3911	Unless permitted by permit, no commercial fisher shall take a wide variety of shellfish species other than by hand gathering. Crabs, octopus and hagfish may only be collected using hand gathering methods or pots (excluding rock lobster pots). This latter provision does not apply to fishers lawfully fishing for rock lobster. Unless authorised by a permit, skate, ray and spiny dogfish may only be collected by trawling or hand lining
FRC3912	No commercial fisher shall take any fish by trolling within 1NM of mean high water springs
FRC3913	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net, set net, Danish seine net, purse seine net, drag net, or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC5903	No commercial fisher shall take paua from more than one specified harvest area in any fishing trip

Otago Peninsula



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Otago Peninsula

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

*Provisions that apply to part of the map**

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA3002	Upper Otago Harbour	No person shall use a set net (amateur)
FRA3003	Port Chalmers	No person shall use a set net (amateur)
FRA3004	Taiaroa Head	No person shall use a set net (amateur)
FRA3005	High Cliff	No person shall use a set net (amateur)
FRA3905	Otago Harbour	No person shall take or possess salmon <45cm in length
FRC3005	Otago Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net; purse seine net; Danish seine net; trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC3030	Upper Otago Harbour	No commercial fisher shall use a set net
FRC3031	Port Chalmers	No commercial fisher shall use a set net
FRC3032	Taiaroa Head	No commercial fisher shall use a set net
FRC3033	High Cliff	No commercial fisher shall use a set net
FRC3039	Waikouati Bay	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish (excluding rock lobster, oysters, crabs)
FRC3040	Seacliff	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish (excluding rock lobster, oysters, crabs)
FRC3041	Otago Harbour	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish (excluding rock lobster, oysters, crabs)
FRC3042	Otago Peninsula	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish (excluding rock lobster, oysters, crabs)
FRC3048	Cape Saunders – Taiaroa Head	No commercial fisher shall take or possess kina
Taiapure	East Otago	This provides for a local management committee to recommend that the Minister of Fisheries makes regulations for the conservation and management of aquatic life, including non-commercial customary food gathering.
Conservation area	Aramoana #	See table 1
Wildlife sanctuary	Taiaroa Head – intertidal #	See table 1
Wildlife refuge	Sandymount #	See table 1
Wildlife refuge	Sandfly Bay #	See table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA3900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA3901	Amateur minimum set net mesh sizes by species
FRA3902	No person shall take or possess any blue cod <30cm in length (Amateur)
FRA3906	No person shall take or possess any red coral
FRA3909	Any person may take dredge oysters at any time by hand gathering (no size limits)
FRC3036	A commercial fisher may take or possess undersized rock lobster provided that: the lobster is taken from 21 June to 19 November inclusive; the tail length is not less than 127mm; the fishing vessel is registered in Dunedin and domiciled in the concession area; and the rock lobster is landed unprocessed at the Port domiciled.
FRC3900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC3901	A commercial fisher must not use or possess a trawl net with a mesh <50mm for taking Queen scallops
FRC3902	No commercial fisher shall set any set net where the upper edge is within 2m of the water surface unless the distance from the top of the net to its bottom is no more than 50 times its mesh size and the commercial fisher remains within 100m of the net while it is set
FRC3903	No commercial fisher shall leave a set net >24hours without under-running the net and removing any fish caught
FRC3905	No commercial fisher shall take or possess paua from more than one specified harvest area in any fishing trip.

Otago Peninsula (cont.)***Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area***

FRC3906	No commercial fisher shall take black or red coral
FRC3907	No commercial fisher shall dredge the scallops from 8pm-6pm; or use a tine on any dredge when dredging for scallops
FRC3908	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any Queen scallop where the shall length is <50mm
FRC3910	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs, or where the egg bearing appendages have been removed or the carapace is <75mm wide
FRC3911	Unless permitted by permit, no commercial fisher shall take a wide variety of shellfish species other than by hand gathering. Crabs, octopus and hagfish may only be collected using hand gathering methods or pots (excluding rock lobster pots). This latter provision does not apply to fishers lawfully fishing for rock lobster. Unless authorised by a permit, skate, ray and spiny dogfish may only be collected by trawling or hand lining
FRC3912	No commercial fisher shall take any fish by trolling within 1NM of mean high water springs
FRC3913	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net, set net, Danish seine net, purse seine net, drag net, or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit
FRC5903	No commercial fisher shall take paua from more than one specified harvest area in any fishing trip

Foveaux Strait



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Foveaux Strait

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC5017	Solander Trench	No commercial fisher shall use any New Zealand fishing vessel that is >46m overall length for trawling, or >30m overall length for bottom long lining
FRC5021	Riverton-Otara	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish, except rock lobsters, oysters or crabs
FRC5025	Monkey Island/ Old Man Rock	No commercial fisher shall take or possess kina taken from these waters
Nature reserve	Codfish Island – intertidal #	See table 1
Scenic reserve	Waituna Lagoon	See table 1
Wildlife refuge	Awarua	See table 1

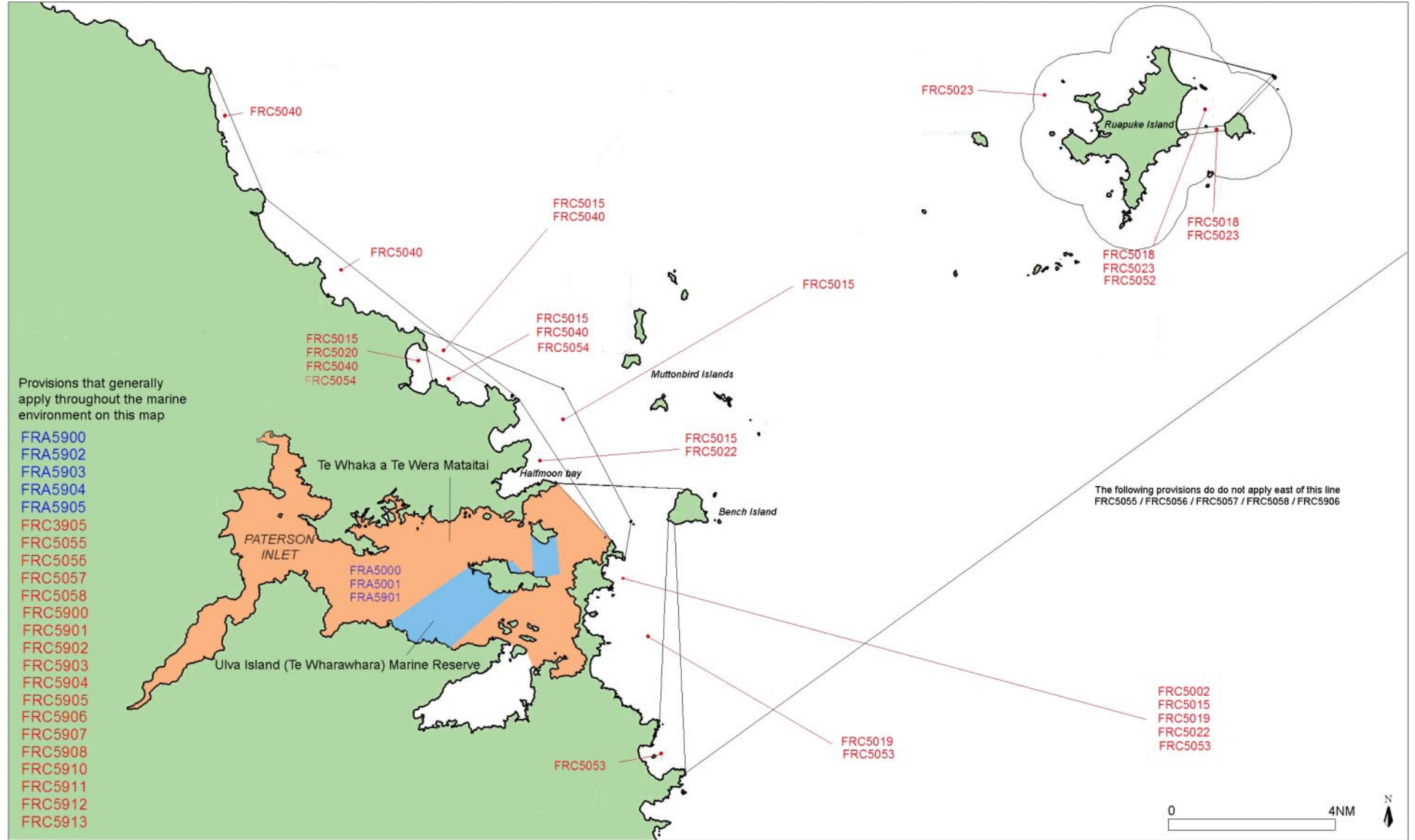
Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA5900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA5902	Amateur minimum set net mesh sizes by species
FRA5903	No person shall take or possess >10 scallops. No person shall take or possess scallops from 16 March to 30 September (amateur)
FRA5904	No person shall take or possess >25 mussels per day (amateur)
FRA5905	No person shall take or possess any red coral
FRC3905	No commercial fisher shall take or possess paua from more than one QMA on any fishing trip
FRC5055	No person shall have onboard or land any oysters from Foveaux Strait during October, November, December, January, February, September
FRC5056	No person shall dredge for oysters between sunset and sunrise
FRC5057	Oysters harvest size restrictions for commercial fishers
FRC5058	No fishing vessel shall: use or have onboard any dredge with a bit or bar >3.35m length; or carry more than two dredges; or carry a dredge in the closed season without the approval of fisheries officer.
FRC5900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC5901	A commercial fisher must not use or possess a trawl net with a mesh <50mm for taking Queen scallops
FRC5902	No commercial fisher shall leave a set net >24hours without under-running the net and removing any fish caught
FRC5903	No commercial fisher shall take paua from more than one specified harvest area in any fishing trip
FRC5904	Any person authorised to take rock lobster from QMA CRA8, may take or possess undersized female rock lobster provided that the lobster is taken from the Southland Concession Area, the width of the tail is not <57mm and the lobster is sold to a licensed fish packing house
FRC5905	No commercial fisher shall possess any dredge oyster with a length <58mm
FRC5906	No commercial fisher shall have more than two dredges and no dredge is to have a bar >3.5m in length. No dredge is to be carried on board when the fishery is closed unless approved by a fisheries officer.
FRC5907	No commercial fisher shall take or possess Queen scallops where the shell<50mm in length
FRC5908	No commercial fisher shall have on board or use any blue cod pot unless it is constructed from square steel mesh with spaces >48mm
FRC5910	No commercial fisher shall take or possess black or red coral taken from these waters
FRC5911	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs, or where the egg bearing appendages have been removed or the carapace is <75mm wide
FRC5912	Unless permitted by permit, no commercial fisher shall take a variety of shellfish species other than by hand gathering. Crabs, octopus and hagfish may only be collected using hand gathering or pots (excluding rock lobster pots). This latter provision does not apply to fishers lawfully fishing for rock lobster. Unless authorised by a permit, skate, ray and spiny dogfish may only be collected by trawling or hand lining
FRC5913	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net, set net, Danish seine net, purse seine net, drag net, or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit. No commercial fisher shall set any net if the upper edge of the net is within two metres of the surface unless the distance from the top to bottom of the net is not more than 50 times greater than the legal net mesh size and the fisher remains within 100m of the net while it is set.

Stewart Island – Paterson Inlet



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Stewart Island – Paterson Inlet

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRA5000	Paterson Inlet	No person may use or possess a dredge (amateur)
FRA5001	Paterson Inlet	No person shall use or possess a set net or long line or blue cod pot or use more than two rock lobster pots in any day (amateur)
FRA5901	Paterson Inlet	No person may take or possess more than 15 blue cod on any day (amateur)
FRC5002	Paterson Inlet	No commercial fisher shall take or possess fish from these waters
FRC5015	Paterson Inlet	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net.
FRC5018	Ruapuke	No commercial fisher shall take or possess oysters taken from these waters
FRC5019	Paterson Inlet	No commercial fisher shall take or possess oysters taken from these waters
FRC5020	Port William, Stewart Island	No commercial fisher shall take or possess oysters taken from these waters
FRC5022	Stewart Island	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish except rock lobsters, oysters or crabs
FRC5023	Ruapuke Is	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any shellfish, except rock lobsters, oysters or crabs
FRC5040	Foveaux Strait	Taking dredge oysters is prohibited
FRC5052	Ruapuke Island	No person shall dredge for oysters
FRC5053	Paterson Inlet	No person shall dredge for oysters
FRC5054	Port William	No person shall dredge for oysters
Marine reserve	Ulva Island (Te Wharawhara) (Still to be established by Order in Council)	See table 1
Mataitai	Te Whaka a Te Wera (still to be gazetted)	Commercial fishing is prohibited. Amateur regulations apply unless these have been amended by appointed tangata tiaki who can authorise customary food gathering

* There may be protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

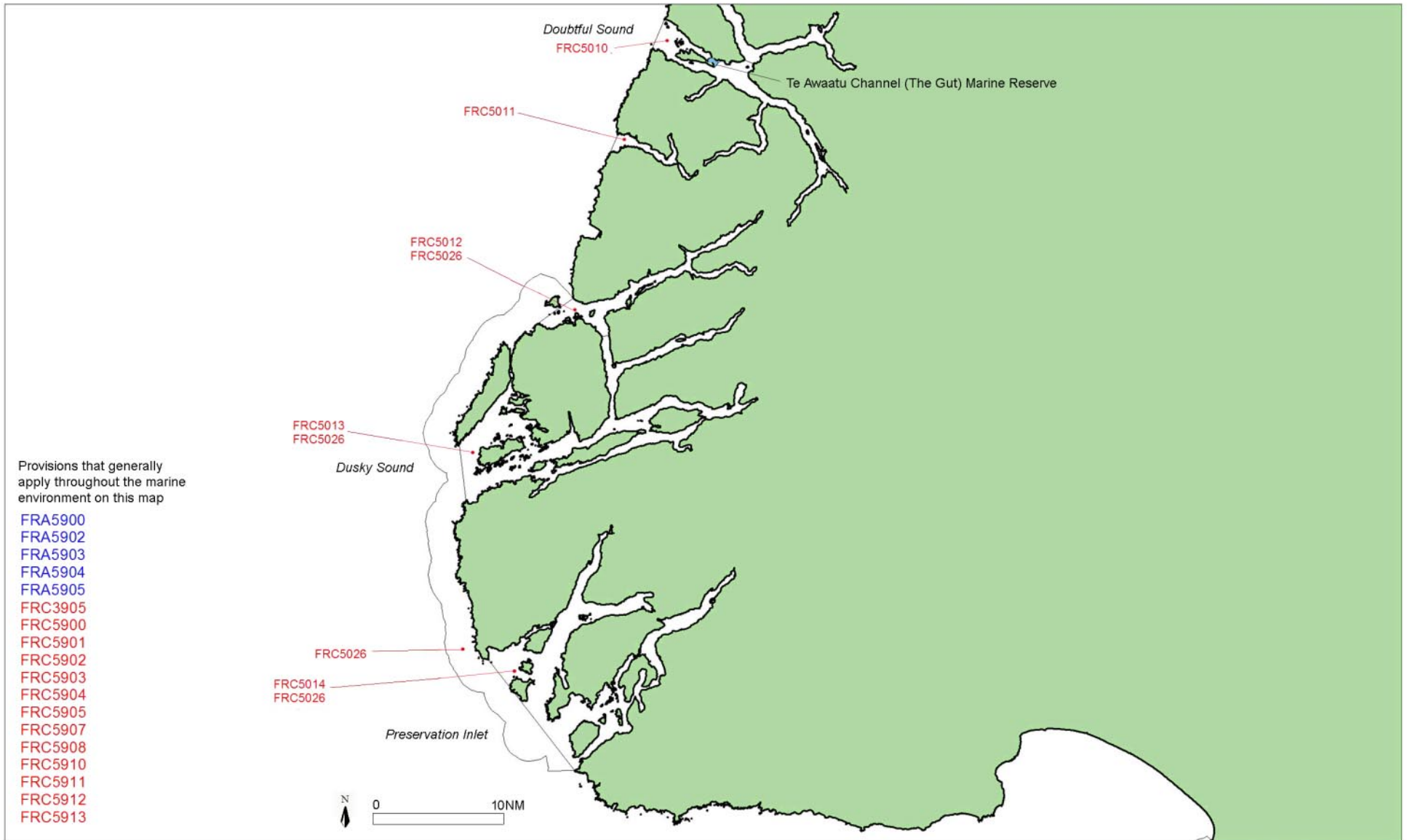
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA5900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA5902	Amateur minimum set net mesh sizes by species
FRA5903	No person shall take or possess >10 scallops. No person shall take or possess scallops from 16 March to 30 September (amateur)
FRA5904	No person shall take or possess >25 mussels per day (amateur)
FRA5905	No person shall take or possess any red coral
FRC3905	No commercial fisher shall take or possess paua from more than one QMA on any fishing trip
FRC5055	No person shall have onboard or land any oysters from Foveaux Strait during October, November, December, January, February, September
FRC5056	No person shall dredge for oysters between sunset and sunrise
FRC5057	Oysters harvest size restrictions for commercial fishers
FRC5058	No fishing vessel shall: use or have onboard any dredge with a bit or bar >3.35m length; or carry more than two dredges; or carry a dredge in the closed season without the approval of fisheries officer.
FRC5900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC5901	A commercial fisher must not use or possess a trawl net with a mesh <50mm for taking Queen scallops
FRC5902	No commercial fisher shall leave a set net >24hours without under-running the net and removing any fish caught
FRC5903	No commercial fisher shall take paua from more than one specified harvest area in any fishing trip
FRC5904	Any person authorised to take rock lobster from QMA CRA8, may take or possess undersized female rock lobster provided that the lobster is taken from the Southland Concession Area, the width of the tail is not <57mm and the lobster is sold to a licensed fish packing house
FRC5905	No commercial fisher shall possess any dredge oyster with a length <58mm

Stewart Island - Paterson Inlet (cont.)***Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area***

FRC5906	No commercial fisher shall have more than two dredges and no dredge is to have a bar >3.5m in length. No dredge is to be carried on board when the fishery is closed unless approved by a fisheries officer.
FRC5907	No commercial fisher shall take or possess Queen scallops where the shell <50mm in length
FRC5908	No commercial fisher shall have on board or use any blue cod pot unless it is constructed from square steel mesh with spaces >48mm
FRC5910	No commercial fisher shall take or possess black or red coral taken from these waters
FRC5911	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs, or where the egg bearing appendages have been removed or the carapace is <75mm wide
FRC5912	Unless permitted by permit, no commercial fisher shall take a variety of shellfish species other than by hand gathering. Crabs, octopus and hagfish may only be collected using hand gathering or pots (excluding rock lobster pots). This latter provision does not apply to fishers lawfully fishing for rock lobster. Unless authorised by a permit, skate, ray and spiny dogfish may only be collected by trawling or hand lining
FRC5913	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net, set net, Danish seine net, purse seine net, drag net, or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit. No commercial fisher shall set any net if the upper edge of the net is within two metres of the surface unless the distance from the top to bottom of the net is not more than 50 times greater than the legal net mesh size and the fisher remains within 100m of the net while it is set.

South Fiordland



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

South Fiordland

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC5010	Doubtful Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC5011	Daggs Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC5012	Breaksea Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC5013	Dusky Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC5014	Preservation/Chalky Sounds	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC5026	Southern fiords	No commercial fisher shall take or possess kina taken from these waters
Marine reserve	Te Awaatu Channel (The Gut)	See table 1

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA5900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA5902	Amateur minimum set net mesh sizes by species
FRA5903	No person shall take or possess >10 scallops. No person shall take or possess scallops from 16 March to 30 September (amateur)
FRA5904	No person shall take or possess >25 mussels per day (amateur)
FRA5905	No person shall take or possess any red coral
FRC3905	No commercial fisher shall take or possess paua from more than one QMA on any fishing trip
FRC5900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC5901	A commercial fisher must not use or possess a trawl net with a mesh <50mm for taking Queen scallops
FRC5902	No commercial fisher shall leave a set net >24hours without under-running the net and removing any fish caught
FRC5903	No commercial fisher shall take paua from more than one specified harvest area in any fishing trip
FRC5904	Any person authorised to take rock lobster from QMA CRA8, may take or possess undersized female rock lobster provided that the lobster is taken from the Southland Concession Area, the width of the tail is not <57mm and the lobster is sold to a licensed fish packing house
FRC5905	No commercial fisher shall possess any dredge oyster with a length <58mm
FRC5907	No commercial fisher shall take or possess Queen scallops where the shell<50mm in length
FRC5908	No commercial fisher shall have on board or use any blue cod pot unless it is constructed from square steel mesh with spaces >48mm
FRC5910	No commercial fisher shall take or possess black or red coral taken from these waters
FRC5911	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs, or where the egg bearing appendages have been removed or the carapace is <75mm wide
FRC5912	Unless permitted by permit, no commercial fisher shall take a variety of shellfish species other than by hand gathering. Crabs, octopus and hagfish may only be collected using hand gathering or pots (excluding rock lobster pots). This latter provision does not apply to fishers lawfully fishing for rock lobster. Unless authorised by a permit, skate, ray and spiny dogfish may only be collected by trawling or hand lining
FRC5913	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net, set net, Danish seine net, purse seine net, drag net, or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit. No commercial fisher shall set any net if the upper edge of the net is within two metres of the surface unless the distance from the top to bottom of the net is not more than 50 times greater than the legal net mesh size and the fisher remains within 100m of the net while it is set.

North Fiordland



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

North Fiordland

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

Provisions that apply to part of the map

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC5001	Milford Sound	No commercial fisher shall take or possess fish from these waters
FRC5004	Bligh Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC5005	George Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC5006	Caswell Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC5007	Charles Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC5008	Nancy Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC5009	Thompson Sound	No commercial fisher shall use a box or teichi net, purse seine net, Danish seine net, trawl net, lampara net or set nets with a total length >1000m. No commercial fisher shall set any net within 60m of any other net
FRC5026	Southern fiords	No commercial fisher shall take or possess kina taken from these waters
FRC5050	Milford Sound	No person shall take fish by any fishing methods (commercial)
Marine reserve	Piopiotahi Milford Sound	See table 1

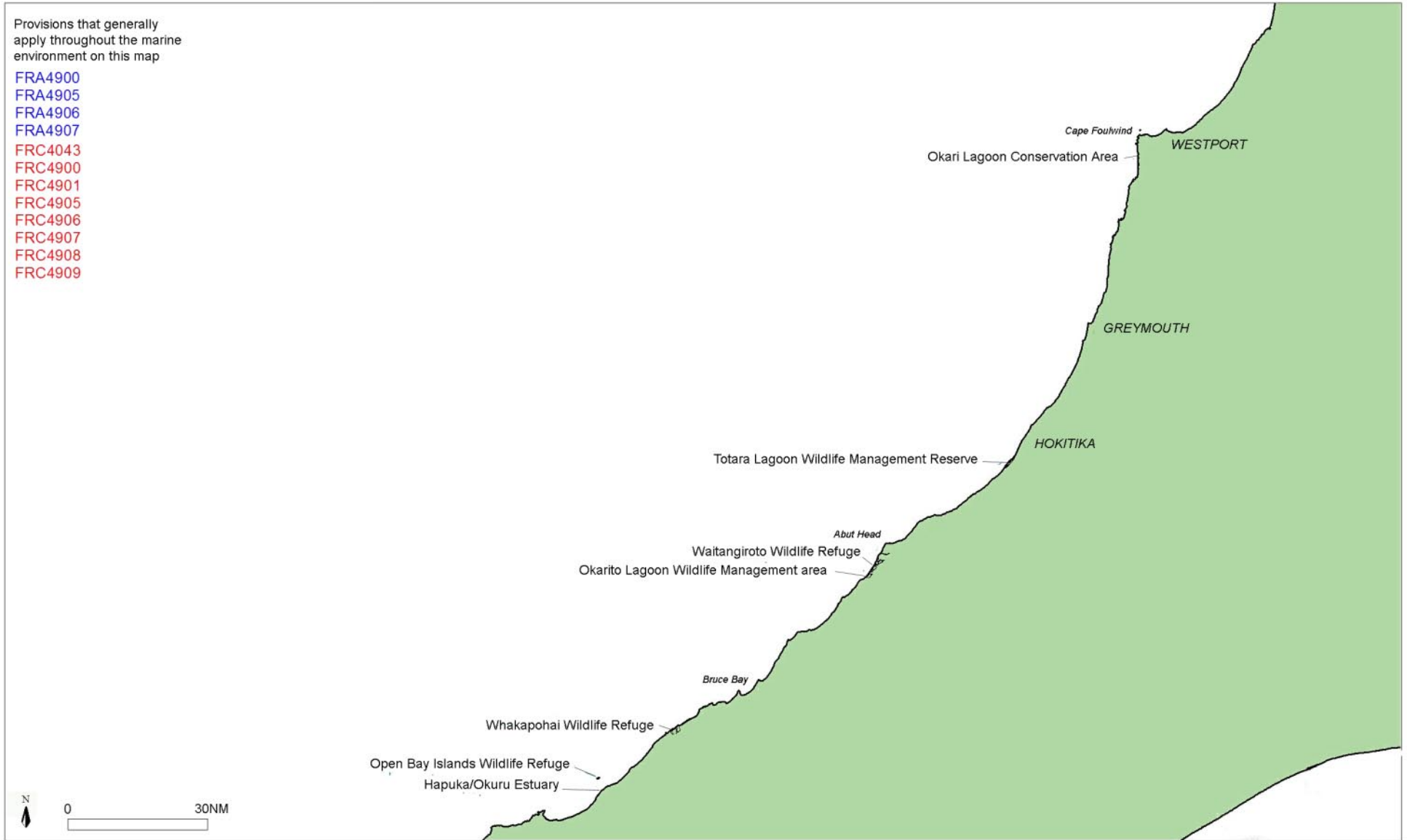
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA5900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA5902	Amateur minimum set net mesh sizes by species
FRA5903	No person shall take or possess >10 scallops. No person shall take or possess scallops from 16 March to 30 September (amateur)
FRA5904	No person shall take or possess >25 mussels per day (amateur)
FRA5905	No person shall take or possess any red coral
FRC3905	No commercial fisher shall take or possess paua from more than one QMA on any fishing trip
FRC5900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC5901	A commercial fisher must not use or possess a trawl net with a mesh <50mm for taking Queen scallops
FRC5902	No commercial fisher shall leave a set net >24hours without under-running the net and removing any fish caught
FRC5903	No commercial fisher shall take paua from more than one specified harvest area in any fishing trip
FRC5904	Any person authorised to take rock lobster from QMA CRA8, may take or possess undersized female rock lobster provided that the lobster is taken from the Southland Concession Area, the width of the tail is not <57mm and the lobster is sold to a licensed fish packing house
FRC5905	No commercial fisher shall possess any dredge oyster with a length <58mm
FRC5907	No commercial fisher shall take or possess Queen scallops where the shell<50mm in length
FRC5908	No commercial fisher shall have on board or use any blue cod pot unless it is constructed from square steel mesh with spaces >48mm
FRC5910	No commercial fisher shall take or possess black or red coral taken from these waters
FRC5911	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs, or where the egg bearing appendages have been removed or the carapace is <75mm wide
FRC5912	Unless permitted by permit, no commercial fisher shall take a variety of shellfish species other than by hand gathering. Crabs, octopus and hagfish may only be collected using hand gathering or pots (excluding rock lobster pots). This latter provision does not apply to fishers lawfully fishing for rock lobster. Unless authorised by a permit, skate, ray and spiny dogfish may only be collected by trawling or hand lining
FRC5913	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net, set net, Danish seine net, purse seine net, drag net, or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit. No commercial fisher shall set any net if the upper edge of the net is within two metres of the surface unless the distance from the top to bottom of the net is not more than 50 times greater than the legal net mesh size and the fisher remains within 100m of the net while it is set.

West Coast

Provisions that generally apply throughout the marine environment on this map

- FRA4900
- FRA4905
- FRA4906
- FRA4907
- FRC4043
- FRC4900
- FRC4901
- FRC4905
- FRC4906
- FRC4907
- FRC4908
- FRC4909



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
Conservation area	Okari Lagoon #	See Table 1
Wildlife management reserve	Totara Lagoon #	See Table 1
Wildlife refuge	Waitangiroti #	See Table 1
Wildlife management reserve	Okarito Lagoon#	See Table 1
Wildlife refuge	Whakapohai #	See Table 1
Wildlife refuge	Open Bay Islands #	See Table 1
Conservation area	Hapuka/Okuru Estuary #	See Table 1

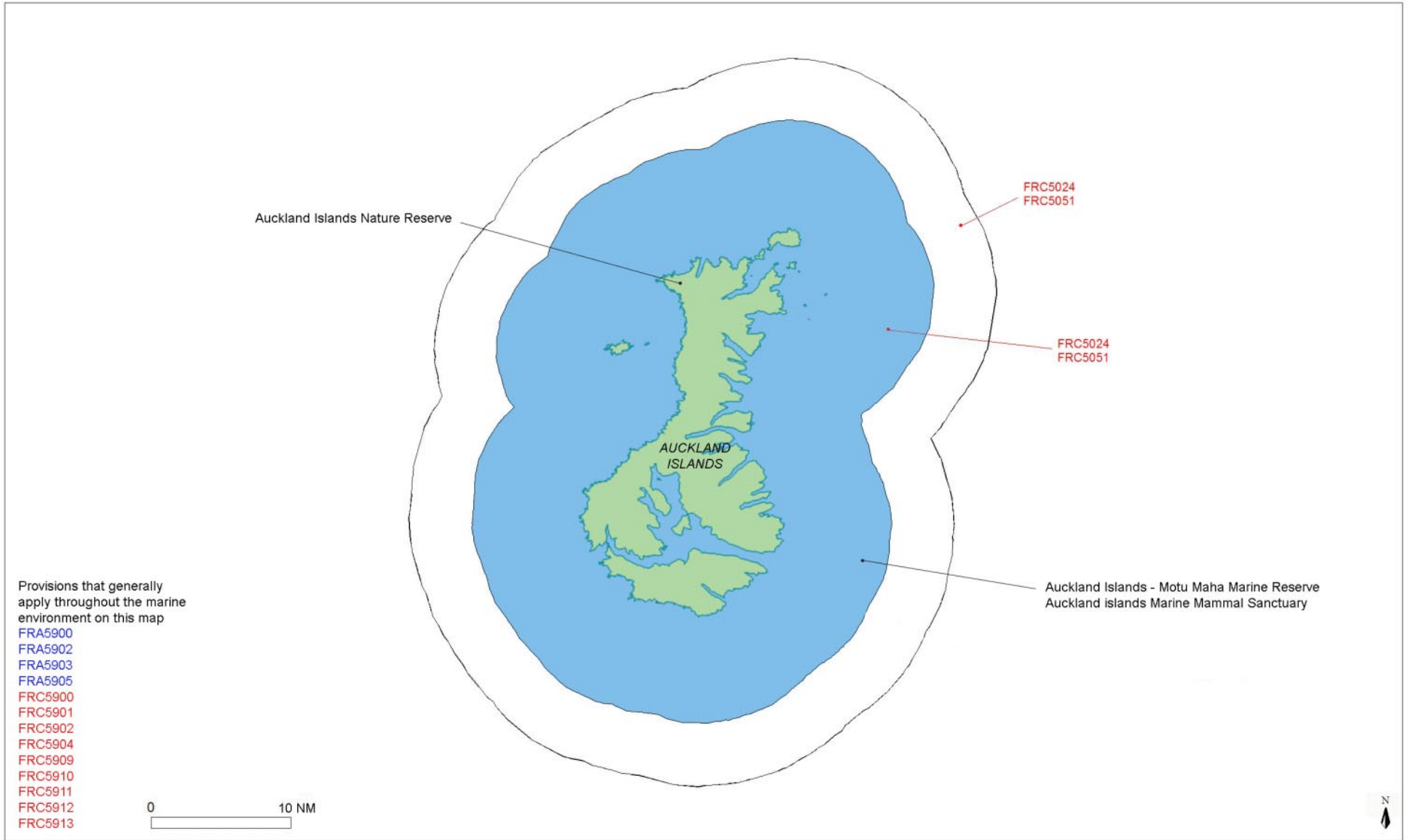
Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA4900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA4905	A person may take up to 50 scallops on any one day. No person shall take or possess any scallop with a shell <90mm length (max diameter)
FRA4906	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA4907	No person shall take Pacific oysters (amateur)
FRC4043	No commercial fisher may take or possess cockles taken from the area
FRC4900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC4901	No commercial fisher shall use or possess a set net with a total length >500m, unless either (a) the net is set in waters greater than 30m deep and no part is within two metres of the water surface; or (b) where the net is set in waters less than 30 metres deep or the upper part of the net is within two metres of the water surface, then the net is to have surface floats not more than 500 metres apart.
FRC4905	No commercial fisher may take or possess cockles
FRC4906	Unless authorised by permit no commercial fisher shall take any kina, horse mussel or sea cucumber for the purpose of sale, except by hand gathering.
FRC4907	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs
FRC4908	No commercial fisher may use methods other than hand gathering or pots to fish for octopus or hagfish. This does not apply to any commercial fisher lawfully fishing for rock lobster or where octopus or hagfish are caught as bycatch.
FRC4909	No person may take seaweed except by hand gathering. Unattached seaweeds from Rhodophyceae are not included.

Auckland Islands



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Auckland Islands**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004****Provisions that apply to part of the map**

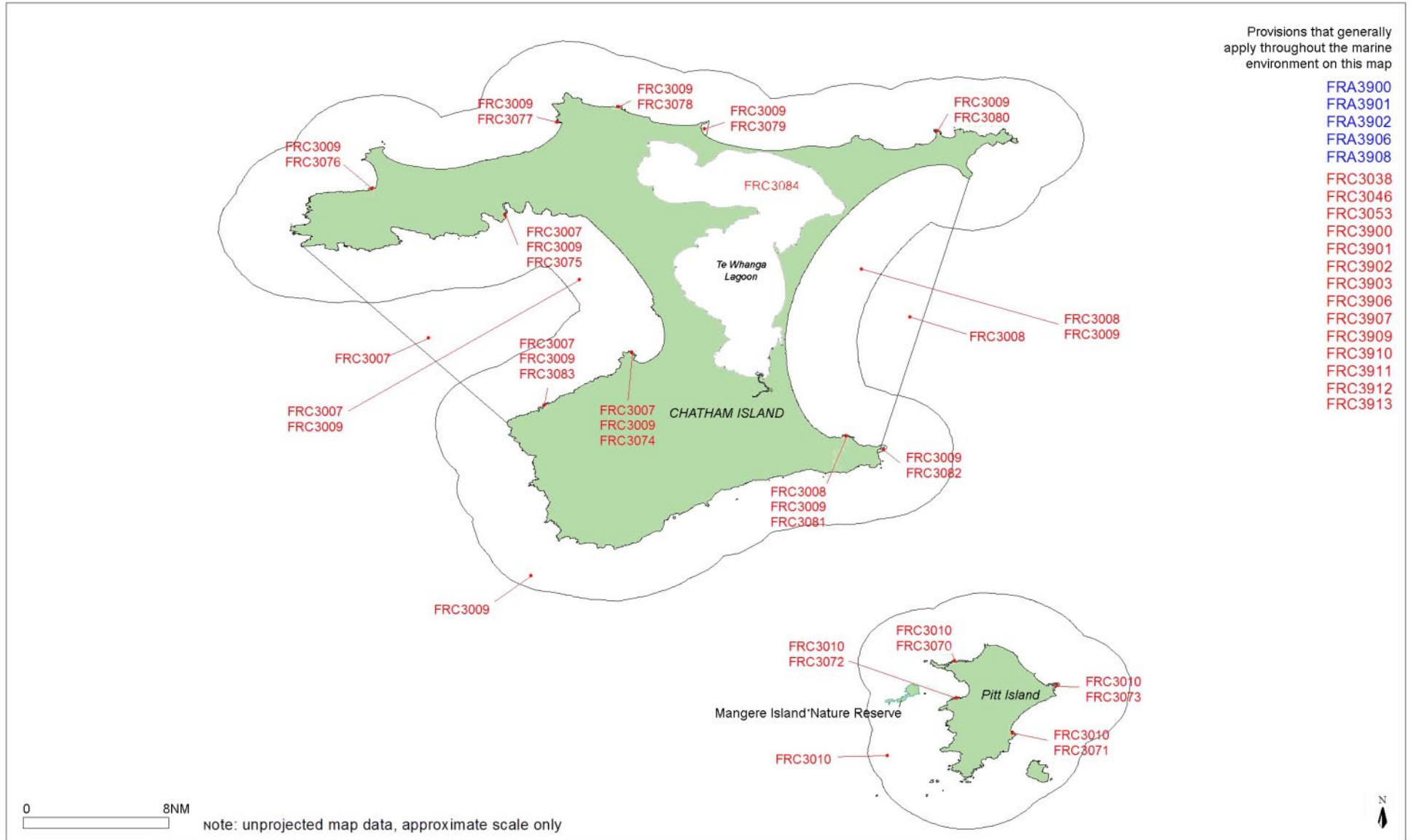
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC5024	Auckland Islands	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish or aquatic life
FRC5051	Auckland Islands	No person shall take any fish or aquatic life (commercial)
Marine reserve	Auckland Islands – Motu Maha	See table 1
Marine mammal sanctuary	Auckland Islands	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish or aquatic life
Nature reserve	Auckland Islands*	See table 1

The Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA5900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA5902	Amateur minimum set net mesh sizes by species
FRA5903	No person shall take or possess >10 scallops. No person shall take or possess scallops from 16 March to 30 September (amateur)
FRA5905	No person shall take or possess any red coral
FRC5900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC5901	A commercial fisher must not use or possess a trawl net with a mesh <50mm for taking Queen scallops
FRC5902	No commercial fisher shall leave a set net >24hours without under-running the net and removing any fish caught
FRC5904	Any person authorised to take rock lobster from QMA CRA8, may take or possess undersized female rock lobster provided that the lobster is taken from the Southland Concession Area, the width of the tail is not <57mm and the lobster is are sold to a licensed fish packing house
FRC5909	A commercial fisher may only use a trawl net with a mesh >60mm. A noncompliant net must be stowed and not readily available for fishing
FRC5910	No commercial fisher shall take or possess black or red coral taken from these waters
FRC5911	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs, or where the egg bearing appendages have been removed or the carapace is <75mm wide
FRC5912	Unless permitted by permit, no commercial fisher shall take a variety of shellfish species other than by hand gathering. Crabs, octopus and hagfish may only be collected using hand gathering or pots (excluding rock lobster pots). This latter provision does not apply to fishers lawfully fishing for rock lobster. Unless authorised by a permit, skate, ray and spiny dogfish may only be collected by trawling or hand lining
FRC5913	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net, set net, Danish seine net, purse seine net, drag net, or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit. No commercial fisher shall set any net if the upper edge of the net is within two metres of the surface unless the distance from the top to bottom of the net is not more than 50 times greater than the legal net mesh size and the fisher remains within 100m of the net while it is set.

Chatham Islands



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Chatham Islands

Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004

*Provisions that apply to part of the map**

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC3007	Petre Bay	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net
FRC3008	Hanson Bay	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net
FRC3009	Wharekauri Island	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net
FRC3010	Pitt Island	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net
FRC3070	Flower Pott, Pitt Is	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3071	Waipaua, Pitt Is	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3072	Waihere, Pitt Is	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3073	Kahuitara, Pitt Is	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3074	Waitangi, Chatham	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3075	Whangamoe, Chatham	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3076	Waitangi West	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3077	Mairangi, Chatham	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3078	Wharekauri, Chatham	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3079	Taupeka, Chatham	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3080	Kaingaroa, Chatham	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3081	Owenga, Chatham	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3082	Manukau, Chatham	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3083	Karen Inlet, Chatham	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
FRC3084	Te Whanga Lagoon, Chatham	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish from these waters
Nature reserve	Mangere Island #	See Table 1

Map shows general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

* There may be additional protected areas administered under the Reserves or Conservation Acts, where small portions lie within the intertidal.

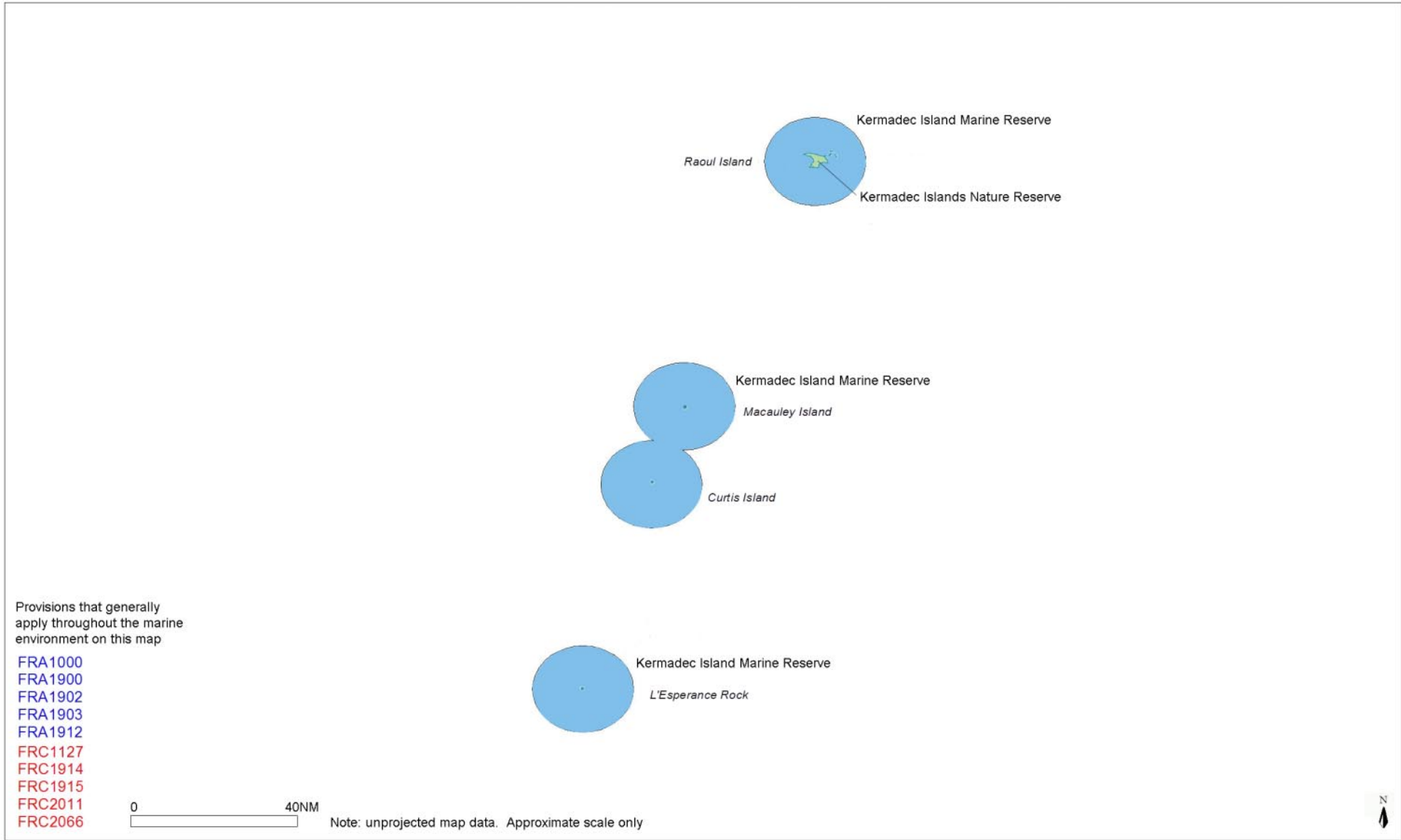
Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA3900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA3901	Amateur minimum set net mesh sizes by species
FRA3902	No person shall take or possess any blue cod <30cm in length (Amateur)
FRA3906	No person shall take or possess any red coral
FRA3908	No person shall take or possess rock lobster from March to April, or fish using rock lobster pots (amateur)
FRC3038	No commercial fisher shall take or possess rock lobster, or fish using a rock lobster pot during March or April
FRC3046	A commercial fisher may not use more than two dredges, we either has a bar or bit >2.5m long
FRC3053	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any oysters from 1 January to 31 August inclusive
FRC3900	Commercial fishing minimum mesh size by species fished
FRC3901	A commercial fisher must not use or possess a trawl net with a mesh <50mm for taking Queen scallops
FRC3902	No commercial fisher shall set any set net where the upper edge is within 2m of the water surface unless the distance from the top of the net to its bottom is no more than 50 times its mesh size and the commercial fisher remains within 100m of the net while it is set
FRC3903	No commercial fisher shall leave a set net >24hours without under-running the net and removing any fish caught
FRC3906	No commercial fisher shall take black or red coral

Chatham Islands (cont.)***Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area***

FRC3907	No commercial fisher shall dredge the scallops from 8pm-6pm; or use a tine on any dredge when dredging for scallops
FRC3909	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any Queen scallops
FRC3910	No commercial fisher may take any paddle crab with external eggs, or where the egg bearing appendages have been removed or the carapace is <75mm wide
FRC3911	Unless permitted by permit, no commercial fisher shall take a wide variety of shellfish species other than by hand gathering. Crabs, octopus and hagfish may only be collected using hand gathering methods or pots (excluding rock lobster pots). This latter provision does not apply to fishers lawfully fishing for rock lobster. Unless authorised by a permit, skate, ray and spiny dogfish may only be collected by trawling or hand lining
FRC3912	No commercial fisher shall take any fish by trolling within 1NM of mean high water springs
FRC3913	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net, set net, Danish seine net, purse seine net, drag net, or dredge to take fish or aquatic life unless authorised to do so by a fishing permit

Kermadec Islands



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Kermadec Islands**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004*****Provisions that apply to part of the map***

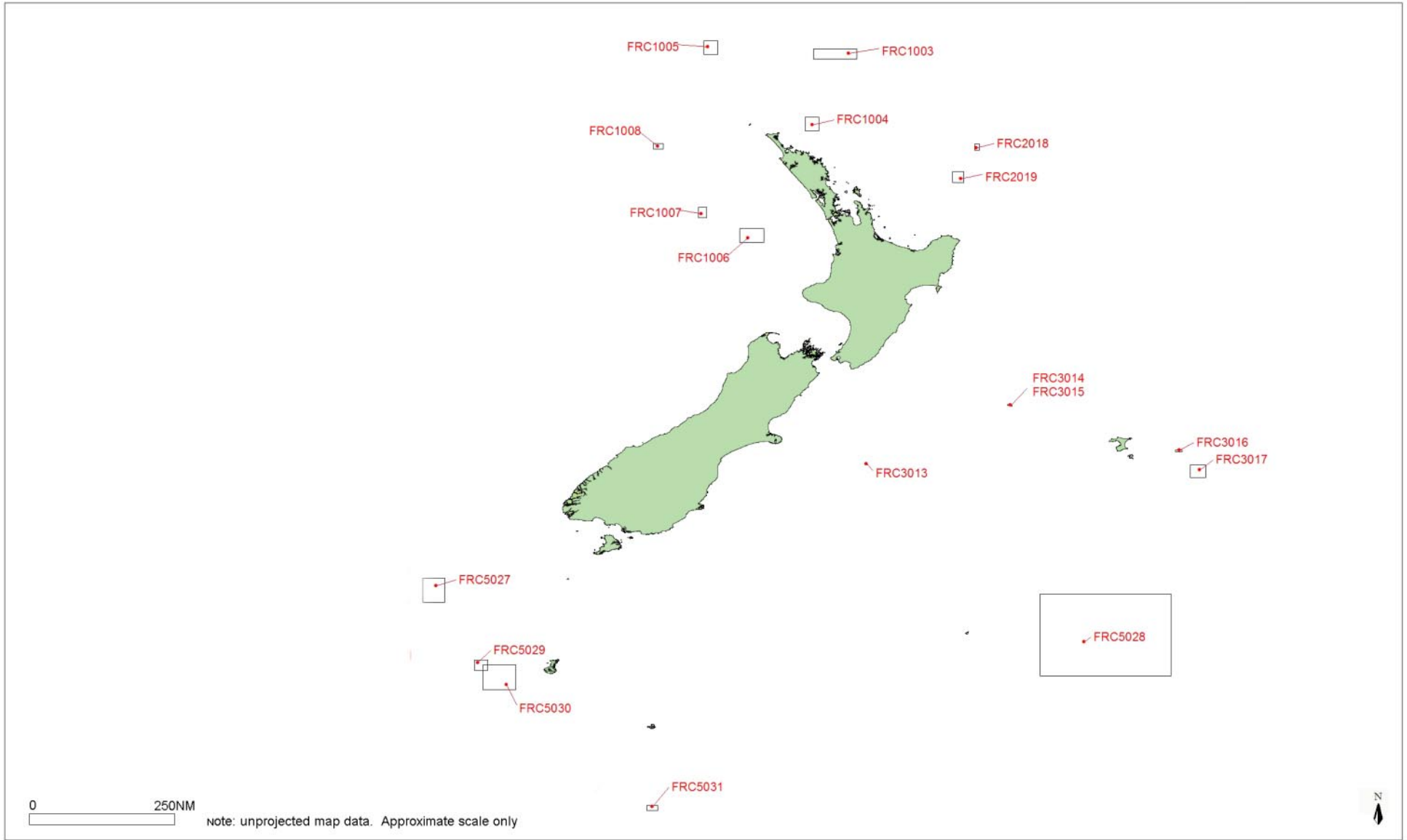
Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
Marine reserve	Kermadec Islands	See table 1
Nature reserve	Kermadec Islands-intertidal #1	See Table 1

Map shows the general location of this provision rather than exact boundaries because the areas concerned are small relative to the scale of the completed map. This provision may straddle MHW (mean high water) and so may only partly lie in the marine environment.

Provisions that generally apply throughout the mapped area

FRA1000	1 person can use or possess a maximum of three rock lobster pots. If there are two or more people in a vessel, the maximum is 6 pots
FRA1900	Amateur maximum daily number of fish by species that can be taken or possessed by one person in any day
FRA1902	Amateur minimum mesh size for catching different species of fish
FRA1903	No person can take or possess snapper <27cm length (amateur)
FRA1912	No person shall take or possess spotted black grouper (amateur)
FRC1127	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any fish or aquatic life except as part of the process of harvesting species in the quota management system (including bycatch)
FRC1914	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any spotted black grouper
FRC1915	No commercial fisher shall take or possess any squid
FRC2011	No commercial fisher shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel
FRC2066	No person shall use a trawl net towed by more than one vessel (commercial)

Seamounts with Restrictive Provisions



These maps are a guide only and should not be relied upon for determining actual boundaries.

Seamounts with restrictive provisions**Explanatory table for restrictive provisions as at February 2004***Provisions that apply to part of the map*

Code/category	Location or name	Description of restriction
FRC1003	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC1004	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC1005	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC1006	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC1007	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC1008	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC2018	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC2019	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC3013	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC3014	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC3015	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC3016	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC3017	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC5016	South of latitude 48 degrees S	From 1 January to 31 May a commercial fisher is entitled to use a trawl net with a mesh >60mm. No fisher shall have onboard any other type of net unless it is stowed and not readily available fishing
FRC5027	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC5028	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC5029	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC5030	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing
FRC5031	Seamount	No person shall use a trawl net for fishing

Appendices

Appendix 1: Identifier code explanation

The maps and associated explanatory tables use a two part identifier code for restrictive provisions made under the Fisheries Act regulations and the Submarine Cable and Pipeline Protection Act regulations. Codes are not used for the areas administered by the Department of Conservation or for taiapure and mataitai.

The identifier code consists of two parts:

- Three or four letters representing the type of regulation
- A four digit number – this represents the fisheries management areas for fisheries regulations. A number from 1000 to 1010 is used for the submarine cables.

The first part of the code contains several letters representing the type of restriction

Code	Description
FRA	Areas with restrictions under the amateur fisheries regulations
FRC	Areas with restrictions under the commercial fisheries regulations
SCPP	Areas with restrictions under Submarine Cables and Pipeline Protection Order 1992

The second part of the code contains a unique number. For fisheries restrictions this uses a number that represents the appropriate fisheries management area:

Number	Fisheries Management Areas
1000-1999	Auckland and Kermadec areas
2000-2999	Central area
3000-3999	South east area
4000-4999	Challenger area
5000-5999	Southland and Subantarctic areas

Restrictive provisions under the Submarine Cables and Pipelines Protection Order 1992 use a four letter code between 1000 and 1010

Appendix 2: Legislation containing area-based restrictive provisions for the marine environment

These legislative codes are used in the summary tables in Appendix 3

Code	Full title
CA87	Conservation Act 1987
FSERA91	Foreshore and Seabed Endowment Revesting Act 1991
MRA71	Marine Reserves Act 1971
MMPA88	Marine Mammals Protection Act 1988
RA77	Reserves Act 1977
WA53	Wildlife Act 1953
SCPPA91	Submarine Cables and Pipeline Protection Act 1991
FA 96	Fisheries Act 1996
F(A-K AF)R86	Fisheries (Auckland Kermadecs Amateur Fishing) Regulations 1986
F(A-K CF)R86	Fisheries (Auckland Kermadecs Commercial Fishing) Regulations 1986
F(Cen AF)R86	Fisheries (Central Area Amateur Fishing) Regulations 1986
F(Cen CF)R86	Fisheries (Central Area Commercial Fishing) Regulations 1986
F(Chal AF)R86	Fisheries (Challenger Area Amateur Fishing) Regulations 1986
F(Chal CF)R86	Fisheries (Challenger Area Commercial Fishing) Regulations 1986
F(CF)R01	Fisheries (Commercial Fishing) Regulations 2001
F(Dun CF)N83	Fisheries (Dunedin Commercial Fishing Restrictions) Notice 1983
F(EO Taia)O99	Fisheries (East Otago Taiapure) Order 1999
F(Hast CF)N83	Fisheries (Hastings Commercial Fishing Restrictions) Notice 1983
F(HiSeas)N01	Fisheries (High Seas Fishing Notifications) Notice 2001
F(KaikWQ AC)N02	Fisheries (Kaikoura – Wakatu Quay Area Closure) Notice 2002
F(KaimCusF)R98	Fisheries (Kaimoana Customary Fishing) Regulations 1998
F(KawA Taia)O00	Fisheries (Kawhia- Aotea Taiapure) Order 2000
F(Mak Taia)O96	Fisheries (Maketu Taiapure) Order 1996
F(Pall Taia)O95	Fisheries (Palliser Bay Taiapure) Order 1995
F(Puk B TC)N02	Fisheries (Pukerua Bay Temporary Closure) Notice 2002
F(Poran Taia)O96	Fisheries (Porangahau Taiapure) Order 1996
F(SE AF)R86	Fisheries (South East Area Amateur Fishing) Regulations 1986
F(SE CF)R86	Fisheries (South East Area Commercial Fishing) Regulations 1986
F(SI cust)R98	Fisheries (South Island Customary Fishing) Regulations 1998
F(SI cust)R99	Fisheries (South Island Customary Fishing) Regulations 1999
F(SI cust)N98	Fisheries (South Island Customary Fishing) Notice 1998
F(SI cust)N00	Fisheries (South Island Customary Fishing) Notice 2000
F(SL SAntAF)R91	Fisheries (Southland and Subantarctic Areas Amateur Fishing) Regulations 1991
F(SL SantCF)R86	Fisheries (Southland and Subantarctic Areas Commercial Fishing) Regulations 1986
F(Wailn Taia)O97	Fisheries (Waikare Inlet Taiapure) Order 1997
F(WCoro C)N00	Fisheries (Western Coromandel Peninsula Closure) Notice 2000
F(Whak Taia)O02	Fisheries (Whakapuaka (Delaware Bay) Taiapure) Order 2002
Gaz, (yr,p)	New Zealand Gazette (year, page number)
MMP(AI)N93	Marine Mammals Protection (Auckland Islands Sanctuary) Notice 1993
MMP(BPS)N88	Marine Mammals Protection (Banks Peninsula Sanctuary) Notice 1988
MR(AIMM)O03	Marine Reserve (Auckland Islands-Motu Maha) Order 2003
MR(CR-OP)O75	Cape Rodney-Okakari Point Marine Reserve Order 1975
MR(K)O92	Marine Reserve (Kapiti) Order 1992
MR(KI)O90	Marine Reserve (Kermadec Islands) Order 1990

MR(LBO)O95	Marine Reserve (Long Island -Okura) Order 1995
MR(PK)O81	The Marine Reserve (Poor Knights Islands) Order 1981
MR(MMPI)O95	Marine Reserve (Motu-Manawa-Pollen Island) Order 1995
MR(PMS)O93	Marine Reserve (Piopiotahi- Milford Sound) Order 1993
MR(Poh)O99	Marine Reserve (Pohatu) Order 1999
MR(TA)O97	Marine Reserve (Te Angiangi) Order 1997
MR(TAC)O93	Marine Reserve (Te Awaatu Channel) Order 1993
MR(TI)O93	Marine Reserve (Tonga Island) 1993
MR(TOR)O99	Marine Reserve (Te Tapuwae O Rongakako) Order 1999
MR(TMI)O92	Marine Reserve (Tuhua (Mayor Is) Order 1992
MR(WAH)O92	Marine Reserve (Te Whanganui A Hei (Cathedral Cove) Order 1992
MR(WTTT)O94	Marine Reserve (Westhaven (Te Tai Tapu)) Order 1994
SLMPA91	Sugar Loaf Islands Marine Protected Area Act 1991
SCPPO92	Submarine Cables and Pipeline Protection Order 1992

Appendix 3: Restrictive Provisions

Amateur fishing restrictive provisions

Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction details	Specific regulation or other provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction	Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction details	Specific regulation or other provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction
Auckland and Kermadecs FMA					FRA2002	Wairoa Hard	F(Cen AF)R86	R4	R4
FRA1900	Auckland Kermadec QMA	F(A-K AF)R86 5/2/86	R2; Gazette p412,	R3A	FRA2003	Pauatahanui Inlet	F(Cen AF)R86	R4A*	R4A
FRA1901	Auckland Coromandel	F(A-K AF)R86	R3AB(4)	R3AB(1)	FRA2905	Central FMA	F(Cen AF)R86	4B	4B
FRA1902	Auckland Kermadec QMA	F(A-K AF)R86 5/2/86	R2; Gazette p412,	R3B	FRA2004	Sugar loaf Is Prescribed Area	F(Cen AF)R86	R5(6)(a)	R5(1),(2), (4)
FRA1903	Auckland Kermadec QMA	F(A-K AF)R86 5/2/86	R2; Gazette p412,	R3C	FRA2005	Sugar Loaf Conservation Area	F(Cen AF)R86	R5(6)(b)	R5(3),(5), (6)
FRA1000	Bay of Plenty area QMA CRA2	F(A-K AF)R86 sched Fisheries Act 1996	R3D(4); Pt III First	R3D(1)	FRA2006	Cape Runaway	F(Cen AF)R86	R5B*	R5B
FRA1001	Pt Manukau Harbour	F(A-K AF)R86	R4(2)	R4(1)	FRA2007	Tirua Point-Pariokariwa Pt	F(Cen AF)R86	R5C*	R5C
FRA1002	Mimiwhangata	F(A-K AF)R86	R5(4)	R5(1)-(3)	South-East FMA				
FRA1004	Tawharanui	F(A-K AF)R86	R6	R6	FRA3900	South-East FMA	F(SE AF)86	R3; Gazette p412, 5/02/86	R3A
FRA1005	Mayor Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6A*	R6A	FRA3901	South-East FMA	F(SE AF)86	R3; Gazette p412, 5/02/86	R3B
FRA1006	Ninepin	F(A-K AF)R86	R6B(1)(a)*	R6B(1)	FRA3902	South-East FMA	F(SE AF)86	R3; Gazette p412, 5/02/86	R3C
FRA1007	Cape Brett	F(A-K AF)R86	R6B(1)(b)*	R6B(1)	FRA3000	Motunau Is	F(SE AF)86	R3D(1)(a)*	R3D(1)
FRA1008	Bird Rock	F(A-K AF)R86	R6B(1)(c)*	R6B(1)	FRA3001	Banks Peninsula	F(SE AF)86	R3D(1)(b)*	R3D(1)
FRA1009	Bay of Islands	F(A-K AF)R86	R6B(5)*	R6B(2)-(4)	FRA3002	Upper Otago Harbour	F(SE AF)86	R3D(2)(a)*	R3D(2)
FRA1010	Three Kings Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(a)*	R6C	FRA3003	Port Chalmers	F(SE AF)86	R3D(2)(b)*	R3D(2)
FRA1011	Bay of Is-Cape Wiwiki	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(b)(i)*	R6C	FRA3004	Taiaroa Head	F(SE AF)86	R3D(2)(c)*	R3D(2)
FRA1012	Bay of Is-Whale Rock	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(b)(ii)*	R6C	FRA3005	High Cliff	F(SE AF)86	R3D(2)(d)*	R3D(2)
FRA1013	Bay of Is- Twin Rocks	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(b)(iii)*	R6C	FRA3007	Moeraki Peninsula	F(SE AF)86	R6E*	R6E
FRA1014	Hen&Chickens Is-Taranga	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(c)(i)*	R6C	FRA3903	Akaroa Harbour	F(SE AF)86	R6A(2)(a)	R6A(1)
FRA1015	Hen&Chickens Is- Marotere	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(c)(ii)*	R6C	FRA3904	Lyttelton Harbour	F(SE AF)86	R6A(2)(b)	R6A(1)
FRA1016	Mokohinau Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(d)*	R6C	FRA3905	Otago Harbour	F(SE AF)86	R6B(a)	R6B(b)
FRA1017	Simpson Rock	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(e)*	R6C	FRA3906	South-East FMA	F(SE AF)86	R3; Gazette p412, 5/02/86	RF
FRA1018	Little Barrier Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(f)*	R6C	FRA3908	Chatham Islands	F(SE AF)86	R3	R7B(1)
FRA1019	Great Barrier-Miners Head	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(g)(i)*	R6C	FRA3909	South-East coast excluding Chatham Islands	F(SE AF)86	R3	R7C
FRA1020	Great Barrier-Rakitu (Arid) Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(g)(ii)*	R6C	FRA3910	Canterbury set net area	F(Cant Setnet) N02	Cl (b) minus (a) and (e)	Cl 3(1)
FRA1021	Great Barrier- Cape Barrier	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(g)(iii)*	R6C	FRA3911	Banks Peninsula Flounder area	F(Cant Setnet) AN02	F(Cant Setnet) N02 Cl 2(a)	Cl 3
FRA1022	Channel Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(h)*	R6C	FRA3912	South Timaru Reef Area	F(Cant Setnet) AN02	F(Cant Setnet) N02 Cl 2(c)	Cl 3
FRA1023	Cape Colville	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(i)*	R6C	Challenger FMA				
FRA1024	Mercury-Great Mercury Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(j)(i)*	R6C	FRA4900	Challenger FMA	F(Chal AF)R86	R2A	R2B(1),(4), (2), (6),(7)
FRA1025	Mercury-Korapuki Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(j)(ii)*	R6C	FRA4901	Marlborough Sounds area	F(Chal AF)R86	R2A	R2B(3), (5)
FRA1026	Mercury-Green Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(j)(iii)*	R6C	FRA4902	Challenger (East) Area	F(Chal AF)R86	R2A	R2B(3A)
FRA1027	Mercury-Middle Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(j)(iv)*	R6C	FRA4903	Marlborough Sounds area	F(Chal AF)R86	R2A	R2C
FRA1028	Mercury-Stanley Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(j)(v)*	R6C	FRA4904	Challenger (East) Area	F(Chal AF)R86	R2A	R2D
FRA1029	Mercury-Red Mercury Is	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(j)(vi)*	R6C	FRA4905	Challenger FMA	F(Chal AF)R86	R2A	R3A
FRA1030	Tamaki R; Panmure Basin	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(k)*	R6C	FRA4906	Challenger FMA	F(Chal AF)R86	R2A	R3B
FRA1031	Cape Reinga-Scott Point	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(l)(i)*	R6C	FRA4000	Double Cove	F(Chal AF)R86	R4	R4
FRA1032	Taiaroa Point-Whangape Har	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(l)(ii)*	R6C	FRA4001	Inner Queen Charlotte	F(Chal AF)R86	R4A(1)(a)	R4A(2)
FRA1033	Maunganui Bluff-Tirua Pt	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(l)(iii)*	R6C	FRA4002	Pelorus Sound A	F(Chal AF)R86	R4A(1)(b)	R4A(2)
FRA1904	Manukau Harbour entrance to Kauri Pt	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(l)(iv)*	R6C	FRA4003	Pelorus Sound B	F(Chal AF)R86	R4A(1)(b)	R4A(2)
FRA1034	Tairua-Pauanui	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(m)*	R6C	FRA4004	CroisellesHarbour	F(Chal AF)R86	R4A(1)(c)	R4A(2)
FRA1035	Cape Runaway	F(A-K AF)R86	R6C(n)	R6C	FRA4005	Kenepuru Sound	F(Chal AF)R86	R4A(4)	R4A(2)+(3)
FRA1036	Cheltenham Beach	F(A-K AF)R86	R6D	R6D	FRA4006	Part of Pelorus Sound	F(Chal AF)R86	R4E(2)	R4E(1)
FRA1037	Karekare Beach	F(A-K AF)R86	R6E	R6E	FRA4907	Challenger FMA	F(Chal AF)R86	R2A	R4C
FRA1905	Eastern Beach	F(A-K AF)R86	R6F	R6F	Southland and Sub-Antarctic FMA				
FRA1038	Motu River Mouth	F(A-K AF)R86	R7(1)	R7(1)-(2)	FRA5900	Southland and Sub-Antarctic FMA	F(SL SantAF) R91	R3, Gazette 5/2/86, p412	R4
FRA1906	Jones Peninsula, Whangaroa Harbour	F(A-K AF)R86	R9(a)	R9	FRA5901	Paterson Inlet	F(SL SantAF) R91	R4(6)	R4(6)
FRA1907	Whangaroa Harbour	F(A-K AF)R86	R9(b)	R9	FRA5902	Southland and Sub-Antarctic FMA	F(SL SantAF)R91	R3, Gazette 5/2/86, p412	R4A
FRA1908	Mongonui Inlet Bay of Islands	F(A-K AF)R86	R9(c)	R9	FRA5903	Southland and Sub-Antarctic FMA	F(SL SantAF) R91	R3, Gazette 5/2/86, p412	R5
FRA1909	Part Whangaruru Harbour	F(A-K AF)R86	R9(d)	R9	FRA5000	Paterson Inlet	F(SL SantAF) R91	R5A	R5A
FRA1910	Parts Kaipara Harbour	F(A-K AF)R86	R9(e)(i)-(vi)	R9	FRA5001	Paterson Inlet	F(SL SantAF) R91	R5AA(1)	R5AA(1)
FRA1911	Part Manukau Harbour	F(A-K AF)R86	R9(f)	R9	FRA5904	Southland FMA	F(SL SantAF) R91	R3, Gazette 5/2/86, p412	R5B
FRA1912	Auckland Kermadec FMA	F(A-K AF)R86	R2; Gazette p412, 5/2/86	R10	FRA5905	Southland and Sub-Antarctic FMA	F(SL SantAF) R91	R3, Gazette 5/2/86, p412	R6
Central FMA					FRA2901	Central FMA	F(Cen AF)R86	R2; Gazette p412, 5/2/86	R3A
FRA2902	Central FMA	F(Cen AF)R86	R2; Gazette p412, 5/2/86	R3B	FRA2902	Central FMA	F(Cen AF)R86	R2; Gazette p412, 5/2/86	R3B
FRA2903	Gisborne area CRA3	F(Cen AF)R86	R2; Gazette p412, 5/2/86	R3C(1)	FRA2903	Gisborne area CRA3	F(Cen AF)R86	R2; Gazette p412, 5/2/86	R3C(1)
FRA2904	Hawke's Bay and Wellington area	CRA4	F(Cen AF)R86 Pt III, First sched FA86	R3C(1)	FRA2904	Hawke's Bay and Wellington area	CRA4	F(Cen AF)R86 Pt III, First sched FA86	R3C(1)

Commercial fishing restrictive provisions

Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction details	Specific regulation or other provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction	Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction details	Specific regulation or other provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction
Southland and Sub-Antarctic Areas					FRC5026	Southern Fiords	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15F(3)*	R15F(3)
FRC5001	Milford Sound	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3(a)*	R3	FRC5911	QMA 5 & 6	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15H	R15H
FRC5002	Paterson Inlet	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3(b)*	R3	FRC5912	QMA 5 & 6	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15I	R15I
FRC5003	Bluff Harbour	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(a)*	R3A(1)	FRC5913	QMA 5 & 6	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15J(1)	R15J(1) to (4)
FRC5004	Bligh Sound	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(b)(i))*	R3A(1)	FRC5027	Seamount FMA 5	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15JA(2)(a)*	R15JA(1)
FRC5005	George Sound	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(b)(ii))*	R3A(1)	FRC5028	Seamount FMA6/1	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15JA(2)(b)*	R15JA(1)
FRC5006	Caswell Sound	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(b)(iii))*	R3A(1)	FRC5029	Seamount FMA6/2	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15JA(2)(c)*	R15JA(1)
FRC5007	Charles Sound	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(b)(iv))*	R3A(1)	FRC5030	Seamount FMA6/3	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15JA(2)(d)*	R15JA(1)
FRC5008	Nancy Sound	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(b)(v))*	R3A(1)	FRC5031	Seamount FMA6/4	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15JA(2)(e)*	R15JA(1)
FRC5009	Thompson Sound	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(b)(vi))*	R3A(1)	FRC5040	Foveaux Strait	F(FS OyF)N01	R6	R6
FRC5010	Doubtful Sound	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(b)(vii))*	R3A(1)	FRC5050	Milford Sound	F(Dun CF)N83	R7	R7
FRC5011	Daggs Sound	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(b)(viii))*	R3A(1)	FRC5051	Auckland Islands	F(Dun CF)N83	R8	R8
FRC5012	Breaksea Sound	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(b)(ix))*	R3A(1)	FRC5052	Ruapuke Is	F(Dun CF)N83	R9(a)	R9
FRC5013	Dusky Sound	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(b)(x))*	R3A(1)	FRC5053	Paterson Inlet	F(Dun CF)N83	R9(b)	R9
FRC5014	Presevation/Chalky Sounds	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(b)(xi))*	R3A(1)	FRC5054	Port William	F(Dun CF)N83	R9(c)	R9
FRC5015	Paterson Inlet	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3A(1)(c)*	R3A(1)	FRC5055	Foveaux Strait Dredge Oyster Fishery	F(Dun CF)N83	R2	R10
FRC5900	Southland & Subantarctic FMAs	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3B	R3B	FRC5056	Foveaux Strait Dredge Oyster Fishery	F(Dun CF)N83	R2	R12
FRC5901	Southland & Subantarctic FMAs	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3BC (A?)	R3BC (A?)	FRC5057	Foveaux Strait Dredge Oyster Fishery	F(Dun CF)N83	R2	R13
FRC5902	Southland & Subantarctic FMAs	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3C	R3C	FRC5058	Foveaux Strait Dredge Oyster Fishery	F(Dun CF)N83	R2	R14
FRC5903	Paua QMA PAU5A,5B, 5D	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R3D	R3D	Challenger Area				
FRC5016	Sth lat38S	F(SL SAntCF) R91	R4A*; Gazette 1986 p412	R4A	FRC4900	Challenger FMA	F(ChalCF)R86	R2	R2A
FRC5017	Solander Trench	F(SL SAntCF) R91	R4B*	R4B	FRC4000	Port Underwood	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(a)*	R2B(1)
FRC5904	Southland Concession area	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R2	R5C	FRC4001	Queen Charlotte Sound	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(b)*	R2B(1)
FRC5018	Ruapuke	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R6(a)*	R6	FRC4002	Pelorus Sound	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(c)*	R2B(1)
FRC5019	Paterson Inlet	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R6(b)*	R6	FRC4003	Admiralty Bay	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(d)*	R2B(1)
FRC5020	Port William, Stewart Is	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R6(c)*	R6	FRC4004	Catherines Cove	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(e)*	R2B(1)
FRC5905	Southland FMA	F(SL SAntCF) R86	Gazette 1986, p412	R8	FRC4005	Port Hardy	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(f)*	R2B(1)
FRC5906	Foveaux Strait Dredge Oyster Fishery	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R2	R10	FRC4006	Greville Harbour	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(g)*	R2B(1)
FRC5907	Southland & Subantarctic FMAs	F(SL SAntCF) R86	Gazette 1986, p412	R13A	FRC4007	Manuwhakapakapa Harbour	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(h)*	R2B(1)
FRC5021	Riverton-Otara	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R14(a)*	R14	FRC4008	Croiselles Harbour	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(i)*	R2B(1)
FRC5022	Stewart Is	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R14(b)*	R14	FRC4009	Nelson Harbour/Waimea Estuary	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(j)*	R2B(1)
FRC5023	Ruapuke Is	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R14(c)*	R14	FRC4010	Wainui Bay	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(k)*	R2B(1)
FRC5908	Southland & Subantarctic FMAs	F(SL SAntCF) R86	Gazette 1986, p412	R14A	FRC4011	Whanganui Inlet	F(ChalCF)R86	R2B(1)(l)*	R2B(1)
FRC5024	Auckland Is	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15	R15	FRC4901	Challenger FMA	F(ChalCF)R86	R2BA	R2BA
FRC5909	Sub-Antarctic FMA	F(SL SAntCF) R86	Gazette 1986, p412	R15A	FRC4012	Inner Queen Charlotte Sound	F(ChalCF)R86	R2C(1)*	R2B(1) to (3)
FRC5910	QMA 5 & 6	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15C	R15C	FRC4013	Croiselles Harbour	F(ChalCF)R86	R2D(1)*	R2D(1), (2)
FRC5025	Monkey Is/Old Man Rock	F(SL SAntCF) R86	R15F(2)*	R15F(2)	FRC4014	Pelorus Sound (a)	F(ChalCF)R86	R2E(1)*	R2E(1), (2)
					FRC4015	Pelorus Sound (b)	F(ChalCF)R86	R2E(3)*	R2E(4)
					FRC4016	Kenepuru Sound	F(ChalCF)R86	R2E(6)*	R2E(5)
					FRC4017	Queen Charlotte Sound	F(ChalCF)R86	R3(1)	R3(1), (2)
					FRC4018	Outer Queen Charlotte Sound	F(ChalCF)R86	R3A(1)*	R3A(1), (2)
					FRC4019	Golden Bay	F(ChalCF)R86	R5	R5
					FRC4020	Greville Harbour	F(ChalCF)R86	R6A(a)*	R6A
					FRC4021	Nelson Harbour/Waimea Estuary	F(ChalCF)R86	R6A(b)*	R6A
					FRC4022	Whanganui Inlet	F(ChalCF)R86	R6A(c)*	R6A
					FRC4023	Queen Charlotte/Inner Pelorus	F(ChalCF)R86	R7(1)minus(2)	R7(1)FRC
					FRC4024	Outer Pelorus Sound	F(ChalCF)R86	R7(2)	"R7(1),(2)"
					FRC4025	Challenger FMA (a)	F(ChalCF)R86	R7A(a)*	R7A
					FRC4026	Challenger FMA (b)	F(ChalCF)R86	R7A(b)*	R7A
					FRC4027	Challenger FMA (c)	F(ChalCF)R86	R7A(c)*	R7A
					FRC4028	Tasman Bay	F(ChalCF)R86	R8	R8
					FRC4029	Port Underwood	F(ChalCF)R86	R8A*	R8A
					FRC4030	Double Cove, QCS	F(ChalCF)R86	R9	R9

Commercial fishing restrictive provisions (contd.)

Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction details	Specific regulation or other provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction	Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction details	Specific regulation or other provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction
Challenger Area (contd.)					FRC303	Port Chalmers	F(SE CF)R86	R5(4)(b)	R5(4)
FRC4031	Onauku Bay, QCS	F(ChalCF)R86	R9A(1)*	R9A(1)	FRC3032	Taiaroa head	F(SE CF)R86	R5(4)(c)	R5(4)
FRC4032	Opiani Aputa, QCS	F(ChalCF)R86	R9A(2)*	R9A(2)	FRC3033	High Cliff	F(SE CF)R86	R5(4)(d)	R5(4)
FRC4033	Separation Point	F(ChalCF)R86	R10	R10	FRC3070	Flower Pott, Pitt Is	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(a)	R5B
FRC4903	Tasman Bay and Golden Bay	F(ChalCF)R86	R11 last para	R11	FRC3071	Waipaua, Pitt Is	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(b)	R5B
FRC4035	Northern South Island prescribed area	F(ChalCF)R86	R12(2)	R12(1)(a) to (c); R12A(1)	FRC3072	Waihere, Pitt Is	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(c)	R5B
FRC4034	Foul Point to Adele and Fishermans Is, northern South Island	F(ChalCF)R86	R12(1)(d)	R12(1)(d)	FRC3073	Kahuitara, Pitt Is	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(d)	R5B
FRC4036	Foul Point to Adele Is to Guilbert Pt	F(ChalCF)R86	R12A(2)*	R12A(2)	FRC3074	Waitangi, Chatham	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(e)	R5B
FRC4037	Pelorus Sound	F(ChalCF)R86	R12A(3)(a)*	R12A(3)	FRC3075	Whangamoe, Chatham	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(f)	R5B
FRC4038	Okatiu Bay, QCS	F(ChalCF)R86	R12A(3)(b)*	R12A(3)	FRC3076	Waitangi West, Chatham	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(g)	R5B
FRC4039	East Bay, QCS	F(ChalCF)R86	R12A(3)(c)*	R12A(3)	FRC3077	Mairangi, Chatham	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(h)	R5B
FRC4040	Kenepuru Sound	F(ChalCF)R86	R12A(3)(d)*	R12A(3)	FRC3078	Wharekauri, Chatham	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(i)	R5B
FRC4041	Nydia Bay, Pelorus Sound	F(ChalCF)R86	R12A(3)(e)*	R12A(3)	FRC3079	Taupeka, Chatham	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(j)	R5B
FRC4042	Nelson Boulder Bank	F(ChalCF)R86	R12A(4)*	R12A(4)	FRC3080	Kaingaroo, Chatham	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(k)	R5B
FRC4904	Prescribed area	F(ChalCF)R86	R12(2)	R12B(1)	FRC3081	Owenga, Chatham	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(l)	R5B
FRC4043	QMA 7a (part)	F(ChalCF)R86	R12C* minus (2)(a) to (c) plus (3)	R12C(1)	FRC3082	Manukau, Chatham	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(m)	R5B
FRC4905	QMA7B	F(ChalCF)R86	R12C(4)	R12C(4)	FRC3083	Karen Inlet, Chatham	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(n)	R5B
FRC4044	Pihaka-Karaka Points	F(ChalCF)R86	R14(1)	R14	FRC3084	Te Whanga Lagoon, Chatham	F(SE CF)R86	R5B(o)	R5B
FRC4045	Queen Charlotte Sound	F(ChalCF)R86	R14(2)	R14(2)	FRC3036	Otago Concession Area	F(SE CF)R86	R2	R7
FRC4906	QMA7	F(ChalCF)R86	R14C	R14C	FRC3914	Otago Concession Buffer Zone	F(SE CF)R86	R2	R8A
FRC4907	QMA7	F(ChalCF)R86	R14E	R14E	FRC3037	Otago Concession Buffer Zone	F(SE CF)R86	R2	R8
FRC4908	QMA7	F(ChalCF)R86	R14F	R14F	FRC3038	Chatham Is rock lobster fishery	F(SE CF)R86	R2	R8B
FRC4909	QMA7	F(ChalCF)R86	R14I	R14I	FRC3039	Waikouati Bay	F(SE CF)R86	R10(a)	R10
South-East Area					FRC3040	Seacliff	F(SE CF)R86	R10(b)	R10
FRC3900	South-east FMA	F(SE CF)R86	R2B	R2B	FRC3041	Otago Harbour	F(SE CF)R86	R10(c)	R10
FRC3901	South-east FMA	F(SE CF)R86	R2C	R2C	FRC3042	Otago Peninsula	F(SE CF)R86	R10(d)	R10
FRC3902	QMA3 & 4	F(SE CF)R86	R3A	R3A	FRC3043	Taieri River Mouth	F(SE CF)R86	R10(e)	R10
FRC3000	Moeraki Peninsula	F(SE CF)R86	R3C	R3C	FRC3044	Tokomairiro River Mouth	F(SE CF)R86	R10(f)	R10
FRC3001	Le Bon's Bay	F(SE CF)R86	R3D(1)(a)*	R3D(1)	FRC3045	Clutha River	F(SE CF)R86	R10(g)	R10
FRC3002	Akaroa Harbour	F(SE CF)R86	R3D(1)(b)*	R3D(1), (2)	FRC3905	QMA Pau 5A, 5B, 5D (1),(2)	F(SE CF)R86	R10A(1) (a) to (c)	R10A
FRC3003	Timaru Harbour	F(SE CF)R86	R3D(1)(c)*	R3D(1), (2)	FRC3046	Chatham Is shellfish fishery	F(SE CF)R86	R2	R10AA
FRC3004	Oamaru Harbour	F(SE CF)R86	R3D(1)(d)*	R3D(1), (2)	FRC3906	QMA 3 & 4	F(SE CF)R86	R11A	R11A
FRC3903	South-east FMA	F(SE CF)R86	R3E(1)	R3E(1)	FRC3047	Nugget Pt-KakaPt	F(SE CF)R86	R11D(a)*	R11D
FRC3904	Banks	F(SE CF)R86	R3E(3)	R3E(2)	FRC3048	Cape Saunders-Taiaroa Heads	F(SE CF)R86	R11D(b)*	R11D
FRC3005	Otago Harbour	F(SE CF)R86	R3D(1)(e)*	R3D(1), (2)	FRC3049	Shag River-Moeraki Pt	F(SE CF)R86	R11D(c) *	R11D
FRC3006	Pegasus Bay	F(SE CF)R86	R4(a)	R4	FRC3050	Lookout Bluff-WaiariakaruR	F(SE CF)R86	R11D(d)*	R11D
FRC3007	Petre Bay, Chatham Is	F(SE CF)R86	R4(d)	R4	FRC3051	Bridge Pt to All Day Bay	F(SE CF)R86	R11D(e)*	R11D
FRC3008	Hanson Bay, Chatham Is	F(SE CF)R86	R4(d)	R4	FRC3052	Cape Wanbrow to Oamaru Breakwater	F(SE CF)R86		R11D(f)* R11D
FRC3009	Wharekauri Is, Chatham Is	F(SE CF)R86	R4(d)	R4	FRC3053	Chatham Is shellfish fishery	F(SE CF)R86	R2	R11F
FRC3010	Pitt Is, Chatham Is	F(SE CF)R86	R4(d)	R4	FRC3907	QMA 3& 4	F(SE CF)R86	R11G	R11G
FRC3011	Part SE EEZ	F(SE CF)R86	R4A*	R4A	FRC3908	SE FMA minus QMA4	F(SE CF)R86	R11H	R11H(2)
FRC3012	Banks Peninsula, salmon conservation area	F(SE CF)R86	R4B(5)*	R4B(1),(2), (4)	FRC3909	QMA 4	F(SE CF)R86	R11H	R11H(3)
FRC3013	SE Seamount A	F(SE CF)R86	R4C(2)(a)*	R4C(1)	FRC3910	QMA 3 & 4	F(SE CF)R86	R11J	R11J
FRC3014	SE Seamount B	F(SE CF)R86	R4C(2)(b)*	R4C(1)	FRC3911	QMA 3 & 4	F(SE CF)R86	R11K	R11K
FRC3015	SE Seamount C	F(SE CF)R86	R4C(2)(c)*	R4C(1)	FRC3912	QMA 3 & 4	F(SE CF)R86	R11K(4)	R11K(4)
FRC3016	SE Seamount D	F(SE CF)R86	R4C(2)(d)*	R4C(1)	FRC3913	QMA 3 & 4	F(SE CF)R86	R11L	R11L
FRC3017	SE Seamount E	F(SE CF)R86	R4C(2)(e)*	R4C(1)	FRC3060	Otago Concession Buffer Zone	F(Dun CF)N83	R4	R4
FRC3018	Waiuu River Mouth	F(SE CF)R86	R5(1)(a)	R5(1)	FRC3061	Kaikoura-Wakatu Quay	F(KaikWQ AC) N02	R4	R5
FRC3019	Hurunui River Mouth	F(SE CF)R86	R5(1)(b)	R5(1)	Central Area				
FRC3020	Waimakariri River Mouth	F(SE CF)R86	R5(1)(c)	R5(1)	FRC2000	Horokaka, Mahia Peninsula	F(Cen CF)R86	R3(a)	R3
FRC3021	Rakaia River Mouth	F(SE CF)R86	R5(1)(d)	R5(1)	FRC2001	Pariokena Pt- Rarohenga Stream, Mahia	F(Cen CF)R86	R3(b)	R3
FRC3022	Asburton River Mouth	F(SE CF)R86	R5(1)(e)	R5(1)	FRC2002	Te Hoe Pt to Waikokopu Breakwater, Mahia	F(Cen CF)R86	R3(c)	R3
FRC3023	Rangitata River Mouth	F(SE CF)R86	R5(1)(f)	R5(1)	FRC2003	Waimarama	F(Cen CF)R86	R3(d)	R3
FRC3024	Orari River Mouth	F(SE CF)R86	R5(1)(g)	R5(1)	FRC2004	Ngapuhake	F(Cen CF)R86	R3(e)	R3
FRC3025	Ophi River Mouth	F(SE CF)R86	R5(1)(h)	R5(1)	FRC2900	Central FMA	F(Cen CF)R86	R3A, Gazette 1986, p412	R3A
FRC3026	Waitaki River Mouth	F(SE CF)R86	R5(1)(i)	R5(1)	FRC2005	Waipatiki Strm to Cape Kidnappers	F(Cen CF)R86	R4(a)	R4
FRC3027	Clutha River Mouths	F(SE CF)R86	R5(2)	R5(2)	FRC2006	Petane Beach-Ahuriri Bluff	F(Cen CF)R86	R4(b)	R4
FRC3028	Motunau Is	F(SE CF)R86	R5(3)(a)	R5(3)	FRC2007	Ahuriri Bluff to Tukituki River Mouth	F(Cen CF)R86	R4(c)	R4
FRC3029	Banks Peninsula	F(SE CF)R86	R5(3)(b)minus (i) to (iv)	R5(3)	FRC2008	Mahia Peninsula	F(Cen CF)R86	R4(d)	R4
FRC3030	Upper Otago Harbour	F(SE CF)R86	R5(4)(a)	R5(4)	FRC2009	Portland Is	F(Cen CF)R86	R4(e)	R4
					FRC2010	Cape Runaway	F(Cen CF)R86	R4(f)	R4

Commercial fishing restrictive provisions (contd.)

Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction details	Specific regulation or other provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction	Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction details	Specific regulation or other provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction
Central Area (contd.)					FRC2066	Cape Runaway to Castlepoint	F(HastCF)N83	R5	R5
FRC2011	Cape Runaway - Castlepoint	F(Cen CF)R86	R5	R5	FRC2067	Mahia Peninsula	F(HastCF)N83	R6(1)	R6(1)
FRC2012	Wellington Harbour	F(Cen CF)R86	R6(a)	R6	FRC2068	Cape Runaway-Blackhead	F(HastCF)N83	R6(2)	R6(2)
FRC2013	Porirua Harbour	F(Cen CF)R86	R6(b)	R6	FRC2069	Cape Runaway-Nuhaka R	F(HastCF)N83	R6(3)	R6(3)
FRC2014	Urenui Bay	F(Cen CF)R86	R6(c)	R6	FRC2070	Horokaka, Mahia Peninsula	F(HastCF)N83	R7(a)	R7
FRC2015	Central FMA A	F(Cen CF)R86	R6A(a)*	R6A	FRC2071	Pariokena Pt-Rarohenga Stm	F(HastCF)N83	R7(b)	R7
FRC2016	Central FMA B	F(Cen CF)R86	R6A(b)*	R6A	FRC2072	TeHoe Pt-Waikokopu, Mahia	F(HastCF)N83	R7(c)	R7
FRC2017	Central FMA C	F(Cen CF)R86	R6A(c)*	R6A	FRC2073	Wairoa Hard	F(HastCF)N83	R8	R8
FRC2018	Central Seamount A	F(Cen CF)R86	R6B(2)(a)*	R6B(1)	FRC2911	Pukerua Bay	F(Puk Bay TC) N02	R5	R3
FRC2019	Central Seamount B	F(Cen CF)R86	R6B(2)(b)*	R6B(1)					
FRC2020	Lower North Island	F(Cen CF)R86	R7	R7	FRC1014	Bay of Islands	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(e)	R4
FRC2021	Central FMA	F(Cen CF)R86	R7A	R7A	FRC1015	Whangaruru Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(f)	R4
FRC2022	Cape Runaway	F(Cen CF)R86	R7C*	R7C	FRC1016	Tutukaka Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(g)	R4
FRC2023	Tirua Pt to Pariokariwa	F(Cen CF)R86	R7D*	R7D	FRC1017	Whangarei- Bream Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(h)	R4
FRC2024	Mahia Peninsula	F(Cen CF)R86	R8(a)	R8	FRC1018	North Rodney	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(i)	R4 + R4(i)
FRC2024	Portland Is	F(Cen CF)R86	R8(b)	R8	FRC 1019	Hauraki Gulf	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(j) minus para 2	R4
FRC2025	Oriental Bay, Wellington Harbour	F(Cen CF)R86	R9(1)		FRC1020	Hauraki Gulf	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(j) para 2	R4 + R4(j)
FRC2026	South of Matiu/Somes, Wellington Harbour	F(Cen CF)R86	R9(2)		Auckland and Kermadec Areas				
FRC2027	Palmer Head- Pencarrow, Wellington Harbour	F(Cen CF)R86	R9(3)	R9	FRC1000	North Cape waters	F(A-K CF)R86	R2A(a)*	R2A
FRC2028	Porirua Harbour	F(Cen CF)R86	R9A(1)*	R9A(1), (2)	FRC1001	Northern territorial sea A	F(A-K CF)R86	R2A(b)*	R2A
FRC2029	Cape Runaway to Blackhead Lighthouse	F(Cen CF)R86	R10	R10	FRC1002	Northern territorial sea B	F(A-K CF)R86	R2A(c) *	R2A
FRC2030	Portland Is	F(Cen CF)R86	R10	R10	FRC1003	Auck/Kermadec Seamount A	F(A-K CF)R86	R2B(2)(a)*	R2B(1)
FRC2031	East Is	F(Cen CF)R86	R10	R10	FRC1004	Auck/Kermadec Seamount B	F(A-K CF)R86	R2B(2)(b)*	R2B(1)
FRC2032	Wairoa Hard	F(Cen CF)R86	R11	R11	FRC1005	Auck/Kermadec Seamount C	F(A-K CF)R86	R2B(2)(c) *	R2B(1)
FRC2033	Pareto to Nuhaka River	F(Cen CF)R86	R12(1)	R12(1)	FRC1006	Auck/Kermadec Seamount D	F(A-K CF)R86	R2B(2)(d)*	R2B(1)
FRC2034	Mahia Peninsula	F(Cen CF)R86	R12(1)	R12(1)	FRC1007	Auck/Kermadec Seamount E	F(A-K CF)R86	R2B(2)(e)*	R2B(1)
FRC2035	Portland Is	F(Cen CF)R86	R12(1)	R12(1)	FRC1008	Auck/Kermadec Seamount F	F(A-K CF)R86	R2B(2)(f)*	R2B(1)
FRC2036	Wellington Harbour	F(Cen CF)R86	R12(2)	R12(2)	FRC1009	West Auckland	F(A-K CF)R86	R3	R3
FRC2037	Wanganui River Mouth	F(Cen CF)R86	R12(3)	R12(3)	FRC1010	Parengarenga Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(a)	R4
FRC2038	Waikanae River Mouth-Turakirae	F(Cen CF)R86	R12(4)	R12(4)	FRC1011	Rangarunu Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(b)	R4
FRC2039	Mana Is	F(Cen CF)R86	R12(4)	R12(4)	FRC1012	Doubtless Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(c)	R4
FRC2040	Kapiti Is	F(Cen CF)R86	R12(4)	R12(4)	FRC1013	Whangaroa Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(d)	R4
FRC2041	Paraparaumu-Porirua	F(Cen CF)R86	R13(a)	R13	FRC1014	Bay of Islands	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(e)	R4
FRC2042	Porirua Harbour-Rock Point	F(Cen CF)R86	R13(b)	R13	FRC1015	Whangaruru Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(f)	R4
FRC2043	Red Rocks to Baring Head	F(Cen CF)R86	R13(c)	R13	FRC1016	Tutukaka Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(g)	R4
FRC2044	Cape Kidnappers	F(Cen CF)R86	R13A(a)*	R13A	FRC1017	Whangarei- Bream Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(h)	R4
FRC2045	Porongahau Estuary	F(Cen CF)R86	R13A(b)*	R13A	FRC1018	North Rodney	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(i)	R4 + R4(i)
FRC2046	Herbertville Beach	F(Cen CF)R86	R13A(c) *	R13A	FRC 1019	Hauraki Gulf	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(j) minus para 2	R4
FRC2047	Owahanga River Mouth and Beach	F(Cen CF)R86	R13A(d)*	R13A	FRC1020	Hauraki Gulf	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(j) para 2	R4 + R4(j)
FRC2048	Castlepoint	F(Cen CF)R86	R13A(e)*	R13A	FRC1021	AFA area 005	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(k), schedule 1	R4 + R4(k)
FRC2049	Cape Palliser	F(Cen CF)R86	R13A(f)*	R13A	FRC1022	AFA area 006	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(k), schedule 1	R4 + R4(k)
FRC2050	Sugar Loaf Is prescribed area	F(Cen CF)R86	R14(5)(a)	R14(1)-(4)	FRC1023	Pt Abercrombie & Fitzroy	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(l)	R4
FRC2902	Tukituki-Waipuku	F(Cen CF)R86	R14B(4)	R14B(4)	FRC1024	Tryphena Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(m)	R4
FRC2903	QMA SUR2A, SUR2B, SUR8	F(Cen CF)R86	R14B(5)	R14B(5)	FRC1025	Kennedy Bay-Opito Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(n)	R4
FRC2904	QMA2	F(Cen CF)R86	R14C(1)	R14C(1), (2)	FRC1026	Mercury Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(o)	R4
FRC2905	QMA8	F(Cen CF)R86	R14C(1)	R14C(1), (3)	FRC1027	Whangamata Harbour/River	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(p)	R4
FRC2906	QMA2 and 8	F(Cen CF)R86	R14D	R14D	FRC1028	Homunga Bay-Cape Runaway	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(q)	R4
FRC2907	QMA2 and 8	F(Cen CF)R86	R14E(1)	R14E(1)-(3)	FRC1029	Kawhia Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(s)	R4
FRC2908	QMA2 and 8	F(Cen CF)R86	R14H(1)	R14H(1), (2)	FRC1030	Aotea Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(t)	R4
FRC2909	QMA 3	F(Cen CF)R86	R14J(1)	R14J(1) to (4)	FRC1031	Raglan Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(u)	R4
FRC2060	Mahia Peninsula	F(HastCF)N83	R3(a)	R3	FRC1032	Manukau Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(v)	R4
FRC2061	Portland Island	F(HastCF)N83	R3(b)	R3	FRC1033	Kaipara Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(w)	R4
FRC2062	Waipatiki Stream-Cape Kidnappers	F(HastCF)N83	R4(a)	R4	FRC1034	Herekino Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(x)	R4
FRC2063	Petane Beach-Ahuriri Bluff	F(HastCF)N83	R4(b)	R4	FRC1035	Whangape Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(y)	R4
FRC2064	Ahuriri Bluff-Tukituki River mouth	F(HastCF)N83	R4(c)	R4	FRC1036	Hokianga Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(z)	R4
FRC2065	Mahia Peninsula	F(HastCF)N83	R4(d)	R4	FRC1037	Waikato River mouth	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(za)	R4
FRC2910	Portland Island	F(HastCF)N83	R4(e)	R4	FRC1038	Tairua /Pauanui	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(zb)	R4
					FRC1039	Cape Runaway	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(zc)	R4
					FRC1040	Spirits Bay- Tom Bowling Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R4(zd)	R4
					FRC1041	Parts of QMA 1 and 9	F(A-K CF)R86	R4A(1) minus (2)(a) to(d), (3)*	R4A(1) minus(2) +(3)
					FRC1042	Parts of QMA 1 and 9	F(A-K CF)R86	R4B(1) minus (2)(a) to (d),(3)*	R4B(1) minus (2) +(3)
					FRC1043	Parts of QMA 1 and 9	F(A-K CF)R86	R4C(1) minus(a) to (d)*	R4C(1) minus (a)to(d)

Commercial fishing restrictive provisions (contd.)

Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction details	Specific regulation or other provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction	Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction details	Specific regulation or other provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction
Auckland and Kermadec Areas (contd.)					FRC1097	Tuaranga Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R12(3)	R12(3)-(6)
FRC1044	Parts of QMA 1 and 9	F(A-K CF)R86	R4D(1) minus (a) to (e)*		FRC1909	Auckland FMA	F(A-K CF)R86	"R13, R2"	R13
R4D(1)min	(a)to(e)				FRC1910	Auckland FMA	F(A-K CF)R86	"R15,R2"	R15
FRC1045	Parts of QMA 1 and 9	F(A-K CF)R86	R4E*	R4E(1)	FRC1098	Three Kings Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(a)*	R15A
FRC1046	Parts of QMA 1 and 9	F(A-K CF)R86	R4F*; R2	R4F(1),(2)	FRC1099	Bay of Islands-Cape Wiviki	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(b)(i)*	R15A
FRC1047	Karekare Beach	F(A-K CF)R86	R4G*	R4G	FRC1100	Bay of Islands-Whale Rock	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(b)(ii)*	R15A
FRC1900	Auckland FMA	F(A-K CF)R86 p412	R5, Gazette 5/2/86	R5(1),(2)	FRC1101	Bay of Islands-Twins Rock	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(b)(iii)*	R15A
FRC1901	QMA 1 and 9	F(A-K CF)R86	"R5A, schedule"	R5A	FRC1102	Hen & Chickens Is-Taranga Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(c)(i)*	R15A
FRC1902	QMA 1 and 9	F(A-K CF)R86	"R5B, schedule"	R5B	FRC1103	Hen & Chickens Is-Marotere Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(c)(ii)*	R15A
FRC1903	QMA 1 and 9	F(A-K CF)R86	R5C	R5C	FRC1104	Mokohinau Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(d)*	R15A
FRC1904	Parts of QMA 1 and 9	F(A-K CF)R86	R5E(1) minus (2)	R5E(1)	FRC1105	Simpson Rock	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(e)*	R15A
FRC1905	Auckland FMA	F(A-K CF)R86	R5, Gazette 5/2/86 p412		FRC1106	Little Barrier Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(f)*	R15A
FRC1906	Bay of Plenty	F(A-K CF)R86	R6(1)	R6(1)	FRC1107	Great Barrier Is-Miners Head, Needles Pt	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(g)(i)*	R15A
FRC1907	Auckland Fisheries Area	F(A-K CF)R86	Schedule as modified by R6(2)	R6(2)	FRC1108	Great Barrier Is-Rakitu Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(g)(ii)*	R15A
FRC1908	AFA area 006	F(A-K CF)R86	R8 + schedule	R8	FRC1109	Great Barrier Is-Cape Barrier	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(g)(iii)*	R15A
FRC1048	Kawhia Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R10A(1)(a)*	R10A(1)	FRC1110	Channel Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(h)*	R15A
FRC1049	Aotea Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R10A(1)(b)*	R10A(1)	FRC1111	Cape Colville	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(i)*	R15A
FRC1050	Raglan Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(c)*	10A(1)	FRC1112	Great Mercury Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(j)(i)*	R15A
FRC1051	Waikato River mouth	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(d)*	10A(1)	FRC1113	Korapuki Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(j)(ii)*	R15A
FRC1052	Manukau Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(e)*	10A(1)	FRC1114	Green Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(j)(iii)*	R15A
FRC1053	Kaipara Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(f)*	10A(1)	FRC1115	Middle Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(j)(iv)*	R15A
FRC1054	Hokianga Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(g)*	10A(1)	FRC1116	Stanley Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(j)(v)*	R15A
FRC1055	Whangape Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(h)*	10A(1)	FRC1117	Red Mercury Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(j)(vi)*	R15A
FRC1056	Herekino Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(i)*	10A(1)	FRC1118	Tamaki R & Panmure Basin	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(k)*	R15A
FRC1057	Parengarenga Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(j)*	10A(1)	FRC1119	Cape Reinga-Scott Pt	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(l)(i)*	R15A
FRC1058	Houhara Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(k)*	10A(1)	FRC1120	Taurao Pt-Whangape Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(l)(ii)*	R15A
FRC1059	Rangarunu Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(l)*	10A(1)	FRC1121	Maunganui Bluff-TirauPoint	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(l)(iii)*	R15A
FRC1060	Mangonui Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(m)*	10A(1)	FRC1911	Manukau Harbour entrance to Kauri Pt	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(l)(iv)*	R15A
FRC1061	Whangaroa Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(n)*	10A(1)	FRC1122	Tairua-Pauanui	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(m)*	R15A
FRC1062	Bay of Islands	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(o)*	10A(1)	FRC1123	Cape Runaway	F(A-K CF)R86	R15A(n)*	R15A
FRC1063	Port Russell	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(p)*	10A(1)	FRC1124	Kaipara Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R16 (not defined)	R16
FRC1064	Whangaruru Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(q)*	10A(1)	FRC1125	Motu River mouth	F(A-K CF)R86	R17	R17
FRC1065	Tutukaka Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(r)*	10A(1)	FRC1126	Manukau Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R18(3)	R18(1),(2)
FRC1066	Whangarei Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(s)*	10A(1)	FRC1127	Kermadec FMA	F(A-K CF)R86	R18A*, R2, Gazette 5/2/86 p.412	R18A
FRC1067	Mangawhai Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(t)*	10A(1)	FRC1128	Mayor Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R18AA*	R18AA
FRC1068	Whangateau Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(u)*	10A(1)	FRC1912	Edge Poor Knights Marine Reserve to 1NM	F(A-K CF)R86		R19(1)
FRC1069	Bon Accord Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(v)*	10A(1)	FRC1913	1NM to 3NM outside Poor Knights Marine Reserve	F(A-K CF)R86	R19(2)	R19(2)
FRC1070	Mahurangi Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(w)*	10A(1)	FRC1130	Ninepin, Bay of Islands	F(A-K CF)R86	R19A(1)(a)*	R19A(1)
FRC1071	Port Fitzroy	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(x)*	10A(1)	FRC1131	Cape Brett, Bay of Islands	F(A-K CF)R86	R19A(1)(b)*	R19A(1)
FRC1072	Whangaparapara Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(y)*	10A(1)	FRC1132	Bird Rock, Bay of Islands	F(A-K CF)R86	R19A(1)(c)*	R19A(1)
FRC1073	Tryphena Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(z)*	10A(1)	FRC1133	Bay of Islands	F(A-K CF)R86	R19A(2)*	R19A(2)
FRC1074	Auckland Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(za)*	10A(1)	FRC1914	Auckland and Kermadec FMAs	F(A-K CF)R86	R2, Gazette 5/2/86 p412	R20
FRC1075	Tamaki Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(zb)*	10A(1)	FRC1915	Kermadec FMA	F(A-K CF)R86	R2, Gazette 5/2/86 p412	R20A
FRC1076	Manaia Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(zc)*	10A(1)	FRC1916	Auckland FMA	F(A-K CF)R86	R2, Gazette 5/2/86 p412	R20B
FRC1077	Te Kouma Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(zd)*	10A(1)	FRC1917	Auckland FMA	F(A-K CF)R86	R2, Gazette 5/2/86 p412	R20E
FRC1078	Coramandel	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(ze)*	10A(1)	FRC1135	North Cape light	F(A-K CF)R86	R21	R21
FRC1079	Whangapoua Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(zf)*	10A(1)	FRC1136	Kaipara Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(a)	R22(1)
FRC1080	Whitianga Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(zg)*	10A(1)	FRC1137	Hokianga Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(b)	R22(1)
FRC1081	Tairua Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(zh)*	10A(1)	FRC1138	Whangape Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(c)	R22(1)
FRC1082	Whangamata Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(zi)*	10A(1)	FRC1139	Herekino Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(d)	R22(1)
FRC1083	Tauranga Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(zj)*	10A(1)	FRC1140	Parengarenga Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(e)	R22(1)
FRC1084	Whakatane Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(zk)*	10A(1)	FRC1141	Houhora Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(f)	R22(1)
FRC1085	Ohiwa Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	10A(1)(zl)*	10A(1)	FRC1142	Rangarunu Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(g)	R22(1)
FRC1086	Whangarei Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R11(a) minus 12(1)	R11	FRC1143	Doubtless Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(h)	R22(1)
FRC1087	Kawhia Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R11(b)	R11	FRC1144	Whangaroa Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(i)	R22(1)
FRC1088	Aotea Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R11(c)	R11	FRC1145	Bay of Islands	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(j)	R22(1)
FRC1089	Raglan Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R11(d)	R11	FRC1146	Whangaruru Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(k)	R22(1)
FRC1090	Manukau Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R11(e)	R11	FRC1147	Whananaki Estuary	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(l)	R22(1)
FRC1091	Kaipara Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R11(f)	R11	FRC1148	Tutukaka Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(m)	R22(1)
FRC1092	Tauranga Harbour A	F(A-K CF)R86	R11(g)(i)	R11	FRC1149	Ngunguru Estuary	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(n)	R22(1)
FRC1093	Tauranga Harbour B	F(A-K CF)R86	R11(g)(ii)	R11					
FRC1094	Tauranga Harbour C	F(A-K CF)R86	R11(g)(iii)	R11					
FRC1095	Mangawhai Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R11(h)	R11					
FRC1096	Whangarei Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R12(2)	R12(2)					

Commercial fishing restrictive provisions (contd.)

Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction details	Specific regulation or other provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction
Auckland and Kermadec Areas (contd.)				
FRC1150	Pataua Estuary	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(o)	R22(1)
FRC1151	Whangarei Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(p)	R22(1)
FRC1152	Pt Abercrombie & Fitzroy	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(q)	R22(1)
FRC1153	Tryphena Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(r)	R22(1)
FRC1154	Whangaparapara Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(s)	R22(1)
FRC1155	Pt Charles	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(t)	R22(1)
FRC1156	Kennedy Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(u)	R22(1)
FRC1157	Whangapoua Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(v)	R22(1)
FRC1158	Mercury Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(w)	R22(1)
FRC1159	Whangamata Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(x)	R22(1)
FRC1160	Inner Hauraki Gulf	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(y)	R22(1)
FRC1161	Manukau Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(z)	R22(1)
FRC1162	Omaha Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(za)	R22(1)
FRC1163	Blind Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(zb)	R22(1)
FRC1164	Hooks Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(zc)	R22(1)
FRC1165	Waiheke Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(zd)	R22(1)
FRC1166	Great Mercury Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(ze)	R22(1)
FRC1167	Otama Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(zf)	R22(1)
FRC1168	Opito Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(zg)	R22(1)
FRC1169	Tairua	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(zh)	R22(1)
FRC1170	Bowentown	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(zi)	R22(1)
FRC1171	Motiti Is	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(zj)	R22(1)
FRC1172	Mt Maunganui-Papamoa	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(zk)	R22(1)
FRC1173	Spirits Bay- Tom Bowling Bay	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(1)(zl)	R22(1)
FRC1918	Coromandel scallop fishery	F(A-K CF)R86	R2	
FRC1919	Parts QMA 1 and 9 excluding Coromandel	F(A-K CF)R86	R22(5)	RR22(5)
FRC1920	QMA 1 and 9	F(A-K CF)R86	R22A	R22A
FRC1921	Coromandel scallop fishery	F(A-K CF)R86	R2	R22B
FRC1922	"SUR1A, SUR1B, SUR9"	F(A-K CF)R86	Fisheries Act 1st schedule	R22C
FRC1174	Tawharanui Peninsula	F(A-K CF)R86	R23(1)	R23(1)
FRC1175	Mimiwhangata	F(A-K CF)R86	R23(3)	R23(2), (4)
FRC1176	Tauranga Harbour	F(A-K CF)R86	R23(5)	R23(5)
FRC1200	Mt Maunganui	F(MM C)N02	R3(2)	R3(1)

Submarine Cable and Pipeline Restrictions

Identifier	Locality	Name of regulation that specifies the restriction detail	Provision that specifies legal boundaries	Specific regulation that specifies the details of the restriction
SCPP1000	Great Barrier Is	SCPPOrd92	sch1,area1	R2A(1)
SCPP1001	Hauraki Gulf	SCPPOrd92	sch1,area2	R2A(1),(4)
SCPP1002	Kawau Is	SCPPOrd92	sch1, area3	R2A(1)
SCPP1003	Whangaparaoa Peninsula	SCPPOrd92	sch1, area4	R2A(1)
SCPP1004	Muriwai Beach	SCPPOrd92	sch1, area5	R2A(1),(4)
SCPP1005	Taharoa Beach	SCPPOrd92	sch1, area6	R2A(1)
SCPP1006	Cook Strait	SCPPOrd92	sch1, area7	R2A(3)
SCPP1007	Oaonui	SCPPOrd92	sch1, area 8	R2A(5)
SCPP1008	Hawkes Bay	SCPPOrd92	sch1, area 9	R2A(1)
SCPP1009	Maui	SCPPOrd92	sch 2	R3

Taiapure

Identifier	Site name	Name of regulation that specifies establishment	Specific provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Legal provision that provides for restrictions
FT1010	East Otago Taiapure	F(EO Taia)O99	Sch	FA96 PtIX
FT1000	Kawhia-Aotea Taiapure	F(KawA Taia)O00	Sch area1	FA96 PtIX
FT1001	Kawhia-Aotea Taiapure	F(KawA Taia)O00	Sch area2	FA96 PtIX
FT1002	Maketu Taiapure	F(Mak Taia)O96	Schedule	FA96 PtIX
FT1003	Akaroa Taiapure	F(Akar Taia)O02	R3	FA96 PtIX
FT1004	Palliser Bay Taiapure	F(Pall Taia)O95	Sch-Te Kopi	FA96 PtIX
FT1005	Palliser Bay Taiapure	F(Pall Taia)O95	Sch-Te Kumenga	FA96 PtIX
FT1006	Porangahau Taiapure	F(Poran Taia)O96	Sch	FA96 PtIX
FT1007	Waikare Inlet Taiapure	F(Wain Taia)O97	Sch	FA96 PtIX
FT1008	Whakapuaka (Delawere Bay) Taiapure	F(Whak Taia)O02	Sch	FA96 PtIX; F(Si cust)R99

Mataitai

Identifier	Locality	Provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Legal mechanism that provides for the restrictions
FRM3000	Rapak Bay, Lyttleton Harbour	F(Si cust)N98- 3	F(Si cust)R98 R24,R25, R11
FRM3001	Koukourarata (Port Levy) Banks Peninsula	F(Si cust)N00- 3	F(Si cust)R99 R24,R25, R26, R11

Provisions administered by the Department of Conservation

Site name	Provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Legislation that specifies the restrictive provisions	Size from Department of Conservation register	Site name	Provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Legislation that specifies the restrictive provisions	Size from Department of Conservation register
Northland Conservancy							
Poor Knights Marine Reserve	MR(PK)O81, 1st sch	MR71	1890ha	Ohiva Harbour Unnamed Crown land near entrance	paper maps	CA87	
Hen and Chickens Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1970,p2144 (as scenic reserve); Gaz 1973,p894 (change status)	RA77,s20	104ha #	Karewa Is and Gannet Rock Wildlife Sanctuary	WS(GI)O80; WS(KJ)O65	WA53,s9	1.9ha
Ruakaka River Wildlife Refuge	Gaz, 1958 p1553	WA53	206acres	Motunau Is Wildlife Sanctuary	WS(Mot)O79	WA53,s9	
Whangarei Harbour Wildlife Refuge	Gaz, 1962, p763	WA53		Mayor Is Wildlife Sanctuary – intertidal		WA53,s9	
Waipu River Mouth Wildlife Refuge	Gaz, 1969, p403	WA53		Waikareo Estuary Wildlife Refuge, Tauranga Harbour	WA53,s14	258ha	
Mokohinau Is Wildlife Sanctuary – intertidal	WS(Mok)O65	WA53, S9	#	Matakana Is Wildlife Refuge – part	Proclamation 1956, 1380	WA53,s14	291ha #
Mokohinau Is Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz, 1969, p1328	RA77, S20	108ha #	Ohiva Harbour Sandspit Wildlife Refuge (most underwater)	Gaz 1976, p1179	WA53,s14	24.5ha
Bream Is Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1980, p429	RA77, S20	5.4ha #	East Coast-Hawke's Bay Conservancy			
Three Kings Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz,1956, p39	RA77, S20	684.7ha #	Ahuriri Estuary Conservation Area	various	CA87	491.6ha
Poor Knights Nature Reserve – intertidal		RA77, S20	271.4ha #	Te Angiangi Marine Reserve	MR(TA)O97, sch; Gaz 1997,p1715	MR71	446ha
Motuopao Is Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1962,p2118	RA77, S20	29.1ha #	Te Tapuwae o Rongokako	MR(TR)O99, sch; Marine Reserve	MR71 Gaz 1999,p3602	2452ha
Auckland Conservancy				Ngamotu Lagoon Government Purpose Reserve	Gaz,1981,p1919	RA77, s 22, Government purpose reserve	101ha
Kermadec Is Marine Reserve	MR(KI)O90, sch	MR71	748,000ha	Wanganui Conservancy			
Long Bay-Okura Marine Reserve	MR(LBO)O95, sch; Gaz 1995, p3627	MR71	980ha	Whakamahi Lagoon Government Purpose Reserve	Gaz,1993, p2691 p2691	RA77, s 22, Government purpose reserve	139ha
Motu-Manawa-Pollen Island Marine Reserve	MR(MMPI)O95, sch; Gaz 1995; p3627	MR71	500ha	Ngaruroro River Mouth Wildlife Refuge	Gaz,1969,p1197	WA53	4.86ha
Cape Rodney-Okakari Point Marine Reserve	MR(CROP)O75, sch; Gaz 1975, p2427	MR71	547ha	Cape Kidhappers Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz,1983,p2023	RA77	5.7ha
Tiritiri Matangi Scientific Reserve – intertidal	Gaz, 1987,p343	RA77, s21	220.6ha #	Huntress Creek Conservation Area		CA87, s62 & s25 stewardship area	21.2ha
Little Barrier Is Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1996, p82		2817ha #	Wanganui Conservancy			
Kermadec Is Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1934, p201; Gaz 1992,p2332; Gaz 1976, p423	RA77, S20	3280ha #	Foxton Conservation Area		CA87, s62 & s25 stewardship area	24.8ha
South Head Rd Marginal Strip		FSERA91; CA87	38.4HA	Wellington Conservancy			
Waikato Conservancy				Pt Run23 Conservation Area		CA87, s62 & s25 stewardship area	8ha
Whanganui A Hei Marine Reserve	MR(WAH)O92, sch; Gaz 1992,p4654	MR71		Moanaroa Conservation Area		CA87, s62 & s25 stewardship area	37ha
Wharekawa Harbour Mudflats		FSERA91	10.1ha	Sugar Loaf Islands Sanctuary – intertidal for Moturoa Is, Motumahanga, Waikaranga and Whareumu	SLMPA91, s7(2)	SLMPA91 s7(2), (4); CA87, sanctuary	3.5ha
Matarangi Wildlife Habitat Reserve	Memo Transfer 367635.80	RA77 s22, Government purpose reserve	51.2ha	Sugar Loaf Islands Conservation	SLMPA91, s2 (protected area)	SLMPA91 s7, CA87, conservation park	746ha
Oponui River Mouth Wildlife Management Reserve	Gaz, 1980/2707	WA53, s14A		Sugar Loaf Islands Wildlife Refuge	Gaz, 1961,p733"	WA53	2.7ha
Preece Point Seabed		FSERA91	6.4ha	Wellington Conservancy			
Alderman Nature Islands – intertidal	Gaz	RA77 s20	133ha #	Kapiti Marine Reserve	MR(K)O92, sch	MR71	2167ha
Alderman Islands Wildlife Sanctuary – intertidal	WS(AI)O65	WA53,s9		Pauatahanui Wildlife Management Reserve	Gaz, 1981, p3659; 1996, p876	RA77, s 22, Government purpose reserve	
Whangamata Is Wildlife Sanctuary – intertidal	WS(WI)O65	WA53,s9		Pauatahanui Inlet Wildlife Refuge	Gaz, 1956, p575	WA53, s14	
Wharekawa Harbour, Oputere Wildlife Refuge	Proclamation 1967, S.392883 & Transfer 8981	WA53, s14	6.7ha	Horokiri Wildlife Reserve	Gaz, 1984, p4888; 1996, p876; 1987, p4451; 1996, 876	RA77, s 22, Government purpose reserve	7.1ha
Moturehu/ Double Is, Mercury Is – Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1963, p2051	RA77, S20	34.4ha #	Duck Creek Scenic Reserve	Gaz, 1986, p4472	RA77,s19, scenic reserve	15.6ha
Repanga/ Cuvier Island Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1957, p1255	RA77, S20	194.1ha #	Bay of Plenty Conservancy			
Kawhitu/ Stanley Is Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1963, p2051	RA77, S20	85.8ha #	Tuhua(Mayor Island) Marine Reserve	MR(TMI)O92, sch; Gaz 1992, p4654	MR71	1060ha
Whangapoua Harbour		FSERA91	58ha	Motuotu Island Nature Reserve	Gaz, 1982, p1640	RA77, s20 nature reserve	70.26ha #
Whangamaroro River Seabed, Tairua Harbour		FSERA91	3.1ha	Pataua Island Scientific Reserve	Gaz,1982,p2913, 2914 2914	RA77, s21 scientific reserve	22.053ha #
Tairua Harbour Bed		FSERA91	3.2ha	Bay of Plenty Conservancy			
Whakatete Bay, Thames		FSERA91	12ha	Waikanae Estuary Scientific	RA77, s21	58.5ha	
Bay of Plenty Conservancy				Mana Is Scientific Reserve – intertidal		RA77, s21	204.7ha #
Tuhua(Mayor Island) Marine Reserve	MR(TMI)O92, sch; Gaz 1992, p4654	MR71	1060ha	Kapiti Island Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1973,p1381	RA77, S20	1760.75ha #
Motuotu Island Nature Reserve	Gaz, 1982, p1640	RA77, s20 nature reserve	70.26ha #	Kapiti Island North Nature Reserve – intertidal		RA77, s20	41.2ha #
Pataua Island Scientific Reserve	Gaz,1982,p2913, 2914 2914	RA77, s21 scientific reserve	22.053ha #	Mangere Is Nature Reserve – intertidal (Chatham Is)		RA77, S20	112.9ha #

Provisions administered by the Department of Conservation (contd.)

Site name	Provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Legislation that specifies the restrictive provisions	Size from Department of Conservation register	Site name	Provision that specifies the legal boundaries	Legislation that specifies the restrictive provisions	Size from Department of Conservation register
Nelson-Marlborough Conservancy				Otago Conservancy			
Farewell Spit Nature Reserve	Gaz, 1980,p1690; Gaz 1938, p2820; Gaz1973, p1195; Gaz 1987, p1033	RA77, s20	11423.5 ha	Aramoana Conservation Area	Gaz, 1996,p1250 & transfer 886765.2	CA87	241 + 118ha
Stephens Is(Takaparewa) Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1996, p3489	RA77,s20	2.2ha #	Tairoa Head Foreshore Wildlife Sanctuary	WS(THF)079	WA53, s.9	
The Brothers Islands Wildlife Sanctuary – intertidal	WS(BI)077	WA53, s9		Sandfly Bay Wildlife Refuge	Gaz, 1952, p272	WA53, s14	338ha
Brothers Island Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1975, p880	RA77, s20	8ha #	Sandymount Wildlife Refuge	Gaz, 1956, p233	WA53,s14	19.6ha
Trio Islands Wildlife Sanctuary – intertidal	WS(TI)065	WA53, s9		Waihero Scenic Reserve		RA77, s.19	11.77ha
Westhaven (Whanganui Inlet) Wildlife Management Reserve	Gaz 1994,p1854; OIC 1994,no 109; Gaz 1994, p2589	WA53, s14A		Shag River Coal reserve		RA77, ?	18ha
White Rocks, Duffers Reef, Sentinel Rock Wildlife Sanctuary	WS(WRDRSR)066	WA53,s9		Puerua Wildlife Management Reserve	Gaz,1996,p.1831	RA77, s.22	190ha
Tom Shand Scientific Reserve	Gaz 1982, p3121; Gaz 1979, p1910; Gaz 1974, p945	RA77, s.21	309.3ha#	Waipati Estuary	Gaz,1984,p1596	CA87,s25	54ha
Chetwodes Islands Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz,1975,,p1975	RA77, s20		Southland Conservancy			
Westhaven (Te Tai Tapu) Marine Reserve; Gaz 1994, p1347	MR(WTTT) 094, sch-SOP	MR71	535.7ha	Awarua Wildlife Refuge	Gaz, 1972, p913	WA53, s14	9.3ha
Tonga Island Marine Reserve	MR(TI)093, sch-SOP; Gaz 1993, p3025	MR71	1835ha	Ararua Bay	Transfer	CA87, s25, stewardship area	
Long Island (Kokomohua) Marine Reserve	MR(LIK)093, sch-SOP; Gaz 1993, p860	MR71	619ha	Riverton Harbour foreshore		FSERA91	4.2ha
Titi Island Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz1901, p2034; Gaz 1975, p922	RA77,s20	32.37ha #	Auckland Islands Marine Mammal Sanctuary	MMP(AIS)N93, sch	MMP(AIS) N93, R3	484, 000ha
Wairau Lagoon Government Purpose Wildlife Management Reserve	Gaz 1994, p2481	RA77, S22, Government purpose reserve	2310ha	Auckland Islands – Motu Maha Marine Reserve	MR(AIMM)003, sch	MR71	484, 000ha
Delaware Bay		FSERA91	5.5HA	Te Awaatu Channel (Te Gut) Marine Reserve	MR(TAC)093; Gaz 1993, p2893	MR71	93ha
Canterbury Conservancy				Plopiotahi Milford Sound Marine Reserve	MR(PMS)093, Gaz1993, p2893	MR71	690ha
Banks Peninsula Marine Mammal Sanctuary	MMP(BPS)N88, sch 1	MMP(BPS) N88, R4,R5	112,500ha	Waituna Lagoon Scenic Reserve		RA77, s19	3596ha
Banks Peninsula Marine Mammal Sanctuary – flounder	MMP(BPS)N88, sch2	MMP(BPS) N88, R6		Auckland Is Nature Reserve – intertidal		RA77, s.20	
Pohatu Marine Reserve	MR(Poh)099, sch	MR71	215.3ha	Antipodes Is Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1961, p1979	RA77, S20	2100ha #
Wainono Lagoon	Gaz,1929, p452; CA87,s62	CA87, s25, stewardship area	376ha	Bounty Is Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1961, p1979	RA77, S20	135ha #
Wainono Wildlife Refuge	Gaz	WA53,s14	54ha	Campbell Is Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1954, p1462	RA77, S20	11331ha#
Washdyke Lagoon Wildlife Refuge	Gaz, 1907,p449; 1950, p865	WA53,s14	254.8ha	Snares Is Nature Reserve – intertidal	Gaz 1983, p3929	RA77, S20	350ha#
West Coast Conservancy				Codfish Is Nature Reserve intertidal	Gaz 1986, 1986	RA77, S20	1396.17ha# –
Okarito Lagoon Wildlife Management Reserve	Gaz, 1983,p865; 1985, p5014; 1987,p201, transfer 1982 63002.3	WA53,S14A	757ha				
White Heron Lagoon Wildlife Management Reserve	Gaz1984, p2178	RA77,s22, Government purpose reserve	172ha				
Totara Lagoon Wildlife Management Reserve	Gaz,1984,p2178	RA77,s22, Government purpose reserve	181.3ha				
Okari Lagoon	CA87, s.62	CA87, s25 Stewardship area	52.8ha				
Open Bay Island Wildlife Refuge	Gaz 1973, p2436	WA53, s14	15.7ha				
Buller River Wildlife Refuge – part	Gaz 1973, p2373	WA53, s14	43HA				